Board of Trustees

Finance and Human Resources Committee Meeting

June 11, 2015 5:30 p.m.

Ann Richards Administration Building, Board Room-Pecan Campus-McAllen, TX



South Texas College Board of Trustees Finance and Human Resources Committee

Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room Pecan Campus
Thursday, June 11, 2015
@ 5:30 p.m.

McAllen, Texas

"At anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session under Texas Government Code 551.071(2) to confer with its legal counsel on any subject matter on this agenda in which the duty of the attorney to the Board of Trustees under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. Further, at anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session to deliberate on any subject slated for discussion at this meeting, as may be permitted under one or more of the exceptions to the Open Meetings Act set forth in Title 5, Subtitle A, Chapter 551, Subchapter D of the Texas Government Code."

| I. | Approval of May 14, 2015 Finance and Human Resources Committee Minutes | 1-15 |
|-------|---|---------|
| II. | Update on Municipal Bond Market | 16-21 |
| III. | Review and Recommend Action on Preliminary Bond Issuance Debt Structure | 22-29 |
| IV. | Review and Recommend Action on Award of Proposals, Purchases, and Renewals | 30-97 |
| V. | Review and Recommend Action on Proposed New Policy #4111: Volunteers for Continuing Professional and Workforce Education | 98-99 |
| VI. | Review and Recommend Action to Revise Policy #5110: Comptrollership Function: Collection, Deposit, and Disbursement of College and Grant Funds | 100-102 |
| VII. | Review and Recommend Action on Disposal/ Return of Automotive Technology Program Donated Vehicles | 103-104 |
| /III. | Discussion and Action on Proposed Salary Adjustments for Faculty and Non Faculty Personnel for FY 2015-2016 | 105-109 |
| IX. | Discussion and Recommend Action on Resolution Authorizing Investment Brokers, Dealers, Banks, and Investment Pools | 110-114 |
| Χ. | Discussion and Recommend Action on Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives and Approval of the TexPool Investment Pools Participation Agreement | 115-125 |

Finance and Human Resources Committee Meeting June 11, 2015 @ 5:30 p.m. Agenda

| XI. | Discussion and Recommend Action on Resolution Authorizing the President to Execute Contracts with Banks and Investment Accounts | 126-128 |
|-------|---|---------|
| XII. | Review and Discussion of South Texas College 2015 Texas School Safety Center Junior College Audit Report | 129-131 |
| XIII. | Review and Discussion of Position Vacancy Report for FY 2014-2015 | 132-136 |

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 1, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

Approval of May 14, 2015 Finance and Human Resources Committee Minutes

The Minutes for the Finance and Human Resources Committee Meeting of May 14, 2015 are presented for Committee approval.

South Texas College
Board of Trustees
Finance and Human Resources Committee
Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room
Pecan Campus
Thursday, May 14, 2015
@ 5:30 p.m.
McAllen, Texas

Minutes

The Finance and Human Resources Committee Meeting was held on Thursday, May 14, 2015 in the Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room at the Pecan Campus in McAllen, Texas. The meeting commenced at 6:17 p.m. with Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr. presiding.

Members present: Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr., Mr. Roy de León, Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, and Ms. Rose Benavidez

Other Trustees Present: Mr. Gary Gurwitz, and Mrs. Graciela Farias

Members absent: None

Also present: Dr. Shirley A. Reed, Mrs. Mary Elizondo, Dr. David Plummer, Mr. George McCaleb, Ms. Myriam Lopez, Mr. Fernando Lamas, Ms. Alicia Gomez, Mr. Cody Gregg, Mrs. Brenda Balderaz, Ms. Laura Requena, Mr. Robert Pena, Mr. Jeff Neves, Mr. David Hazel, Mr. matt Davison, Mr. Raul Cabaza, III, and Mr. Andrew Fish

Approval of April 13, 2015 Finance and Human Resources Committee Minutes

Upon a motion by Ms. Rose Benavidez and a second by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, the Minutes for the Finance and Human Resources Committee Meeting of April 13, 2015 were approved as written. The motion carried.

Review and Update on Title IX and Clery Act Compliance

Mary Elizondo, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Service, was scheduled to present on this important issue of compliance with Title IX and Clery Act. The presentation will also provide an overview of additional intersecting legislation, the Campus SaVe Act and Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), aimed at addressing sexual misconduct and other crimes on college campuses.

Due to time constraints, this vital presentation was postponed until the Regular Board Meeting scheduled for May 26, 2015.

No action was required from the Committee. This item was prepared for the Committee's information and feedback to staff.

Review and Recommend Action on Revision, Deletion, and New Policies

Approval of revision, deletion, and new policies will be requested at the May 26, 2015 Board meeting.

These updates were proposed in an effort to comply with federal mandates. The new proposed Policy #4216 was created to provide a single, easily accessible, and user-friendly document for students, employees, and others affected by sexual misconduct.

a. Revise Policy #4205: Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action to Policy #4205: Equal Education and Employment Opportunities

Request for the revision to the policy is necessary for the following reasons:

- To change the title of the Policy from Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action to Equal Education and Employment Opportunities.
- To incorporate provisions of Policy #4206: Persons with Disabilities and Policy #4207: Age Discrimination into revised policy.
- To comply with federal guidelines on the protected types of discrimination prohibited by the laws enforced by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and combine separate policies referencing Persons with Disabilities and Age Discrimination into one comprehensive policy.
 - ⇒ Comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
 - ⇒ Comply with Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967.

Delete Policy #4206: Persons with Disabilities

The deletion of this policy was proposed to incorporate its contents with revised Policy #4205: Equal Education and Employment Opportunities.

Delete Policy #4207: Age Discrimination

The deletion of this policy was proposed to incorporate its content with revised Policy #4205 Equal Education and Employment Opportunities.

b. Adopt New Policy #4216: Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation, and Sexual Misconduct

Request for the new policy was necessary for the following reasons:

 To incorporate provisions of Policy #4208: Racial Harassment and Policy #4212: Sexual Harassment into new policy.

- To comply with federal law scope of requirements under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 which prohibits discrimination based on sex in education programs and activities in federally funded schools at all levels.
 - ⇒ Document obligation to designate Title IX Coordinator.
 - ⇒ Comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Delete Policy #4208: Racial Harassment

The deletion of this policy was proposed to incorporate its contents with new Policy #4216 Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation, and Sexual Misconduct.

Delete Policy #4212: Sexual Harassment

The deletion of this policy was proposed to incorporate its contents with new Policy #4216 Discrimination, Harassment, Retaliation, and Sexual Misconduct.

c. Revise Policy #4214: Violence in the Workplace to Campus and Workplace Violence Prevention

Request for the revision to the policy was necessary for the following reasons:

- To comply with federal requirements under the Clery Act and appropriate amendments under specific acts:
 - ⇒ Comply with Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act (VAWA).
 - ⇒ Comply with the Campus Sexual Violence Act (SaVE).

The revised, deleted, and new policies were included in the packet for the Committee's information and review. The additions to the policy were highlighted in yellow and the deletions were designated with a red strikeout.

The revised, deleted, and new policies were reviewed by staff, the President's Cabinet, President's Administrative Staff, and by Legal Counsel.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez, the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend Board approval of the proposed revisions to Policies #4205 and #4214; deletions of Policies #4206, #4207, #4208, and #4212; and adoption of new Policy #4216 as presented and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy. The motion carried.

Discussion and Recommend Action on Resolution Electing to Participate in Tax Abatement Agreements and Guidelines and Criteria for Granting Tax Abatements

Approval of Resolution Electing to Participate in Tax Abatement Agreements and Guidelines and Criteria for Granting Tax Abatements will be requested at the May 26, 2015, Board meeting.

South Texas College Legal Counsel, Mr. Jesus Ramirez, drafted the tax abatement guidelines and they were presented to the South Texas College Board of Trustees at the April 28, 2015 Board Meeting. The Board recommended that the Guidelines be included in

Finance and Human Resources Minutes – May 14, 2015 Page 4, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 9:24:22 AM

the May 14, 2015 Finance and Human Resources Committee for further review.

The proposed tax abatement agreement guidelines and criteria and the application for tax abatement were provided in the packet for the Committee's information and review.

Mr. Jesus Ramirez, South Texas College's Legal Counsel, has reviewed this item and discussed them with the Committee and addressed questions by the Committee at the meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez, the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the Resolution Electing to Participate in Tax Abatement Agreements and Guidelines and Criteria for Granting Tax Abatements as presented. The motion carried.

Discussion and Recommend Action on Duke Energy Renewables Wind, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement

Approval of the Duke Energy Renewables Wind, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and the Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement will be requested at the May 26, 2015 Board meeting.

Duke Energy Renewables Wind, LLC submitted an application and an agreement for tax abatement for their Los Vientos Wind Project in Starr County.

According to Duke Energy Renewables Wind, LLC, the improvements will consist of a proposed wind power generation facility, comprised of three phases, Los Vientos III, IV and V, expected to comprise of 510 megawatts of nameplate capacity located in the Reinvestment Zone. The project was scheduled to begin construction no later than December 31, 2013 and it was anticipated that construction would be complete by June 2016.

The improvements were expected to have an estimated value of at least \$400,000,000 upon completion, depending on the size of the project, although the actual value would be determined by an appraisal by the Starr County Appraisal District. The Project was expected to include approximately 255 wind turbines and towers, although the exact number may vary substantially depending on factors such as the type of turbines used and site wind characteristics.

Mr. Robert Peña, Vice President for Texas Energy Consultants, and Mr. Jeff Neves, Head of Development for Amshore US Wind, LLC attended the Committee meeting and responded to questions.

Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr. asked whether there were any concerns that construction had already begun prior to the tax abatement application consideration, and Mr. Pena advised that his understanding was that the application only needed to be approved prior to completion of the Phase III construction. He offered to verify this with his legal counsel, and the Committee

Finance and Human Resources Minutes – May 14, 2015 Page 5, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 9:24:22 AM

asked the College's legal counsel to follow up and advise the Board at the May 26, 2015 Regular Board Meeting.

The Duke Energy Renewables Wind, LLC, tax abatement application, the tax abatement agreement, and the resolution for the tax abatement agreement were provided in the packet for the Committee's information and review.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Rose Benavidez, the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the Duke Energy Renewables Wind, LLC, Tax Abatement Application and the Resolution for the Tax Abatement Agreement as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Recommend Action on Award of Student Insurance

Approval will be requested at the May 26, 2015 Board meeting to award the student insurance proposals for voluntary student accident insurance, voluntary student accident and sickness insurance, student/faculty medical professional liability insurance, and student accident insurance-workforce training programs as follows:

Voluntary Student Accident Insurance:

Student Assurance Services, Inc./Columbian Life Insurance Company for the period beginning August 24, 2015 through August 23, 2016. The student accident insurance limit is \$25,000. **This is a voluntary product, so there is no cost to the College.**

Voluntary Student Accident and Sickness Insurance:

Student Assurance Services/Nationwide Life Insurance Company for the period beginning August 24, 2015 through August 23, 2016. The basic accident and sickness coverage is unlimited in compliance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. This is a voluntary product, so there is no cost to the College.

• Student/Faculty Medical Professional Liability Insurance:

Affinity Insurance Services Inc. and C.N.A. American Casualty Company of Reading PA for the period beginning August 24, 2015 through August 23, 2016. **The premium is \$18,907 which is approximately \$10 per student.**

The recommendation is based on 1,890 students with limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$5,000,000 aggregate. The cost for the medical professional liability insurance is paid by the students enrolled in the allied health and child development programs. The College and faculty are insured parties at no cost to the student or to the College.

• Student Accident Insurance – Workforce Training Programs:

Student Assurance Services/Nationwide Life Insurance Company for the period beginning from August 24, 2015 through August 23, 2016. The student accident insurance limit is \$25,000. The annual premium is \$2,700.

The Workforce Training premium is based on 252 participants. These participants are enrolled in non-credit Continuing Education Training Programs such as Phlebotomy, Certified Nurse Assistant, Welding, Forklift Operator and Medical Office Clerk. The premium of \$2,700 includes all participants. This cost is covered by Workforce Solutions Project Grow and Accelerate Texas grants and cash paying students.

The request for proposals was advertised and issued to eight (8) vendors. Two (2) responses were received and reviewed by Mr. Raul Cabaza, III, Risk Management Consultant, Mrs. Mary Elizondo, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services and the Purchasing Department.

The recommendation and spreadsheets provided by Mr. Raul Cabaza, III, were included in the packet for the Committee's information and review. Mr. Cabaza was at the meeting and responded to questions from the Committee.

Upon a motion by Ms. Rose Benavidez and Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the proposal awards for voluntary student accident insurance, voluntary student accident and sickness insurance, student/faculty medical professional liability insurance, and student accident insurance-workforce training programs as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Recommend Action on Award of Proposals, Purchases, and Renewals

The Finance and Human Resources Committee was asked to recommend Board approval of the proposal awards, purchases, and renewals as listed below. Staff were present to respond to questions as needed.

- A. Awards
- B. Advertising or Memberships
- C. Furniture
- D. Instructional Items
- E. Police Department Items
- F. Technology Items

A. Awards

- Active Learning Training Classrooms Audiovisual Project (Award): award the proposal for the active learning training classrooms audiovisual project to Audio Visual Aids Corp (San Antonio, TX) at a total cost of \$71,793.00;
- 2) Audio Visual Equipment and Parts III (Award): award the proposal for audio visual equipment and parts III to Audio Visual Aids Corp (San Antonio, TX) at a total cost of \$13,335.00;
- 3) Audio Visual Equipment and Parts IV (Awards): award the proposal for audio visual equipment and parts IV (San Antonio, TX) at a total cost of \$28,072.50;
- 4) Audio Visual Equipment and Parts V (Award): award the proposal for audio visual equipment and parts V to Pro SVL, Inc. (Pensacola, FL) at a total cost of \$64,200.18;

- 5) Mid Valley Campus Analog to Digital Audiovisual Upgrade (Award): award the Mid Valley Campus analog to digital audiovisual upgrade to Audio Visual Aids Corp (San Antonio, TX) at a total cost of \$102,542.00;
- **6) Portable Stream/Record Device (Award):** award the portable stream/record device to Audio Visual Aids Corp (San Antonio, TX) at a total cost of \$34,082.00;
- 7) Preferred Private Lender List (Award): award the proposal for the preferred private lender list to SallieMae (Brownsville, TX) for the period beginning July 25, 2015 through July 24, 2016 with two one-year options to renew, at no cost to the College;
- 8) Projector Replacement Project (Award): award the projector replacement project to Audio Visual Aids Corp (San Antonio, TX) at a total cost of \$169,620.00;
- 9) Temporary Personnel Services (Award): award the proposal for temporary personnel services for a contract period of June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2016 with two one-year annual renewal options, at an estimated cost of \$475,000.00. The qualified vendors that submitted a proposal are:
 - Express Employment Professionals (McAllen, TX)
 - Extra Extra, Inc. (Weslaco, TX)
 - Kelly Services, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
 - Manpower US, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
 - One Stop Staffing, LLC. (Harlingen, TX)
 - R & D Contracting, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
 - Select Staff (Edinburg, TX)
 - Spherion Staffing, LLC. (Atlanta, GA)
 - Temps Plus Staffing Services (McAllen, TX)
 - Texas Staffing Pros, LLC. (McAllen, TX)
- **B.** Advertising or Memberships
 - **10)Advertising Agreements (Purchase):** purchase advertising agreements at a total cost of \$104,802.23 with the following sole source vendors:
 - The Lamar Companies (San Benito, TX).....\$64,230.00
 - ⇒ Period of June 8, 2015 through August 30, 2015
 - Richards/Carlberg (Dallas, TX).....\$40,572.23
 - ⇒ Period of November 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015
 - **11)Digital Advertising Agreements (Purchase):** purchase digital advertising agreements for the period beginning June 1, 2015 through August 23, 2015 at a total cost of \$60,000.00 with the following sole source vendors:
 - Google, Inc. (Mountain View, CA)......\$35,000.00
 - Millennial Media, Inc. (Baltimore, MD).....\$25,000.00
 - **12)Institutional Membership CCCSE (Renewal):** renew the institutional membership CCCSE with The University of Texas at Austin (Austin, TX), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning September 1, 2014 through August 31, 2015 at a total cost of \$11,820.00;
 - **13)Radio Advertising Agreements (Purchase):** purchase radio advertising agreements for the period beginning May 4, 2015 through August 23, 2015 at a total cost of \$61,800.00 with the following sole source vendors:
 - Pandora Media, Inc. (Oakland, CA).....\$41,800.00
 - Total Traffic + Weather Network (San Antonio, TX)...\$20,000.00

C. Furniture

14) Furniture (Purchase): purchase furniture from the State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS), U. S. Communities and Provista approved vendors, at a total amount of \$240,082.54;

| # | Vendor | Amount |
|---|---|--------------|
| Α | Allsteel, Inc. / | \$2,139.90 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| В | Bretford Manufacturing / | \$24,520.79 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| С | Computer Comforts, Inc. (Kemah, TX) | \$16,337.82 |
| D | Cramer, LLC. / | \$56,184.51 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| Е | Datum Filing Systems Inc. / | \$1,977.13 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| F | Exemplis Corporation / | \$7,706.60 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| G | Herman Miller / | \$11,688.94 |
| | Workplace Resources (San Antonio, TX) | |
| H | The Hon Company / | \$4,414.07 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| I | Krueger International / | \$90,499.04 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| J | National Office Furniture / | \$24,613.74 |
| | Workplace Resources (San Antonio, TX) | |
| | Total | \$240,082.54 |

D. Instructional Items

- **15)Ambulance (Purchase):** purchase an ambulance from The Phoenix Group Emergency Vehicles (Waxahachie, TX), a Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$87,188.39;
- **16)Instructional Musical Instrument (Purchase):** purchase an instructional musical instrument from Steve Weiss Music (Willow Grove, PA), a Texas Association of School Boards Buyboard approved vendor, at a total cost of \$17,498.00;
- **17)Instructional Software (Purchase):** purchase instructional software from Waters Technologies Corporation/dba Waters Corporation (Milford, MA), a State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$14,561.95;
- **18)Instructional Tool Sets (Purchase):** purchase instructional tool sets from Snap-On Industrial (Crystal Lake, IL), a State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$15,489.02;
- **19)Language Learning Lab Hardware (Purchase):** purchase language learning lab hardware from Teaching Systems, Inc. (Arlington, TX), a sole source vendor and a Harris County Department of Education Choice Partner approved vendor, at a total cost of \$23,617.00;
- 20) **Spectrometer (Purchase):** purchase a spectrometer from Magritek, Inc. (Chicago, IL), a sole source vendor, at a total cost of \$98,559.00;

- 21)**Three Dimensional Printer (Purchase):** purchase a three dimensional printer from Teaching Systems, Inc. (Arlington, TX), Harris County Department of Education Choice Partner approved vendor, at a total cost of \$44,576.15;
- 22)Library Discovery System (Renewal): renew the library discovery system contract with EBSCO Industries, Inc. (Ipswich, MA) for the period beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 at an estimated cost of \$20,036.00;
- 23) Metal Products for Welding Programs (Renewal): renew the contracts for metal products for welding programs for the period of May 29, 2015 through May 28, 2016 at an estimated amount of \$18,000.00 based on prior year expenditures with Alamo Iron Works (Brownsville, TX) and Rio Grande Steel, Ltd. (McAllen, TX);

E. Police Department Items

- **24)Citation Writers (Purchase):** purchase citation writers from End2End (Oxford, MS), a sole source vendor, at a total cost of \$36,000.00;
- 25) **Network Servers (Purchase):** purchase network servers from Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$75,989.70;
- 26)**911 Call System Recorder (Purchase):** purchase a 911 call system recorder from Voice Products, Inc. (Wichita, KS), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$12,761.00;
- 27) Police Dispatch Console (Purchase): purchase a police dispatch console from Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Schaumburg, IL), a Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$33,432.51;
- 28) Police Officer Body Cameras (Purchase): purchase police officer body cameras from WatchGuard Video, LLC. (Allen, TX), a Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$14,512.00;
- 29) **Police Vehicles (Purchase):** purchase police vehicles from Caldwell Country (Caldwell, TX), a Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$91,127.00;
- 30) Police Vehicle Equipment and Accessories (Purchase): purchase police vehicle equipment and accessories from Fleet Safety Equipment, Inc. (Houston, TX), a Texas Association of School Boards Buyboard approved vendor, for the period beginning May 27, 2015 through August 31, 2015 at an estimated amount of \$12,000.00;
- 31) Police Vehicle Two Way Radios (Purchase): purchase police vehicle two way radios from Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Schaumburg, IL), a Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$64,857.00;

F. Technology

- 32) Computers, Laptops, and Tablets (Purchase): purchase of computers, laptops, and tablets from the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendors Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX) and Apple, Inc. (Austin, TX) and from the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) approved vendor CDW Government (Vernon Hills, IL), in the total amount of \$429,170.61;
- 33) Database Software Licenses (Purchase): purchase a database software licenses from Oracle America, Inc. (Redwood Shores, CA), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor at a total cost of \$207,018.14;
- 34) Database Systems Licenses (Purchase): purchase database systems licenses from SHI Government Solutions, Inc. (Austin, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$60,979.20;

- 35) **Network Security Appliances (Purchase):** purchase network security appliances from Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$165,027.45;
- 36)**Secure Remote Access (Purchase):** purchase secure remote access from Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$37,157.40;
- 37) **Servers (Purchase):** purchase servers from Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$87,808.32;
- 38) **Systems Hardware (Purchase):** purchase systems hardware from Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$27,993.64;
- 39) Wireless Infrastructure Hardware and Software (Purchase): purchase wireless infrastructure hardware and software from Insight Public Sector (Tempe, AZ/McAllen, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$114
- 40) Password Reset Software Maintenance Agreement (Renewal): renew the password reset software maintenance agreement with Namescape Corporation (Phoenix, AZ), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning May 31, 2015 through May 30, 2016 at a total cost of \$10,425.00.

The total for all proposal awards, purchases, and renewals was \$3,257,773.93.

Upon a motion by Ms. Rose Benavidez and a second by Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommended Board approval of the proposal awards, purchases, and renewals as presented. The motion carried.

Review and Discussion of Preliminary Summary of Projected Revenues and Expenditures for FY 2015-2016 with Comparison to FY 2014-2015 Approved Budget

The packet included a copy of the Preliminary Summary of Projected Revenues and Expenditures for FY 2015-2016 with comparison to the FY 2014-2015 approved budget.

Mrs. Mary Elizondo reviewed the preliminary revenues and expenditures projections with the Committee.

This was a preliminary plan for the next fiscal year that included the following assumptions:

Revenues:

State appropriation revenue was projected to increase \$1,251,371 from FY 2015. In addition, there was an overall increase in other state revenues consisting of TRS, ORP, and medical insurance for FY 2016, in the amount of \$239,903. The state appropriation amount was based on the preliminary allocations in HB1 and the other state revenue was based on state allocation schedules.

- Tuition for FY 2016 was based on projected enrollment of 19,196 traditional students, a 2% increase from Fall 2014, and 13,546 dual enrollment tuition free students for Fall 2015. The projections indicated an increase in tuition of approximately \$1,039,060 in FY 2016 and included the Board approved changes to the In District, Out of District, and Out of State tuition rates, and the addition of the new Chemistry, Physics, and Astronomy differential tuitions of \$10 per semester credit hour.
- Fees for FY 2016 were based on the same enrollment projections as tuition. The projections included the Board approved increase of \$2 per semester credit hour for the Information Technology Fee, the increase of \$2 per semester credit hour for the Learning Support Fee, the new Student Activity Fee of \$2 per semester credit hour, the removal of the First Repeat and Second Repeat Fees in the amounts of \$50 per semester credit hour and \$75 per semester credit hour, respectively, and the increase of \$25 per semester credit hour for the Third or More Repeat Fee. The projections indicated an increase in fees of approximately \$641,001 in FY 2016.
- Other revenue was expected to increase \$598,101 in FY 2016. The projected increase was mainly due to the increased revenue from dual enrollment cost reimbursements.
- Tax revenue for FY 2016 was expected to increase \$1,464,855, due to an increase in tax appraised values
- Carryover Allocations was projected to increase \$2,504,834 in FY 2016. The increase mainly resulted from the increase of \$2,500,000 in the transfer to the Unexpended Plant Fund.

Expenditures:

• The Salary expenditures budget was proposed to increase by \$2,712,854 in FY 2016 mainly due to the following:

| Addition of new faculty positions approved by the Board of Trustees at the February 24, 2015 Board Meeting | \$825,000 |
|--|-------------|
| Proposed salary adjustments for faculty and staff | 1,742,772 |
| New proposed non faculty positions | 1,856,764 |
| Reductions in salary pools and partially funding of positions in FY 2016 | (1,711,682) |
| Total | \$2,712,854 |

- The Benefits expenditures budget for FY 2016 was proposed to increase by \$609,737.
- The Operating expenditures budget for FY 2016 was proposed to increase by \$964,409.

- The Travel expenditures budget for FY 2016 was proposed to increase by \$160,784. Approximately 25 percent of the travel budget represents local mileage reimbursement for faculty.
- The Capital Outlay expenditures budget for FY 2016 was proposed to increase by \$555,061.
- The Transfers and Contingencies budget for FY 2016 was proposed to increase by \$2,736,280. The increase was primarily due to the increase of \$2,500,000 for the transfer to the unexpended plant fund. The Limited Tax, Bond Series 2014 increased by \$234,280 and the MTR Bond Series 2007 debt service was projected to increase by \$2,000 in FY 2016. This debt service was paid from maintenance and operations taxes.

No action was required from the Committee. This item was presented for information and feedback to staff.

Discussion of Proposed Salary Adjustments for Faculty and Non Faculty Personnel for FY 2015-2016

Proposed salary adjustments for Faculty and Non Faculty Personnel for FY 2015-2016 were under review and subject to final state appropriations. The FY 2015-2016 state appropriation allocations would not be finalized until the end of the Legislative session. Many other Texas community colleges were also awaiting the Legislative session outcome to finalize salary adjustment proposals.

a. Faculty Salary Increases

The College maintained a Faculty Salary Schedule that included Steps based on degree attainment and years of service with the College.

FY 2014-2015

The approved Faculty Salary Plan for FY 2014-2015 was based on an average increase of 3%. The base for a master's degree was increased from \$39,808 to \$40,644 or by an additional \$836.00. The approved plan also added four steps, from 26 to 30, to the Faculty Salary Plan for faculty with master's, master's +30, and doctorate degrees. The average 3% increase and step adjustments was approved by the Board for FY 2014-2015 at a total cost of approximately \$914,437.

FY 2015-2016

In keeping with the College's commitment to retain and recruit qualified Faculty, the proposed Faculty Salary Pay Plan for FY 2015-2016 was based on an average increase of 3%.

The average increase of 3% was arrived at by increasing the base, which was step 1 of 30 steps for the master's degree, by \$531, from \$40,644 to \$41,175. This constituted an

Finance and Human Resources Minutes – May 14, 2015 Page 13, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 9:24:22 AM

approximate 1.3% increase. In addition, a move of one step for eligible faculty constituted a 1.7% average increase.

The proposed Faculty Salary Pay Plan for 2015-2016 also added a 1.3% salary increase to the faculty who have reached the maximum step for years of service to be compensated for additional years of service in FY 2015-2016. Twenty-five (25) faculty at the maximum step for years of service would not move into the next step, but would receive a 1.3% salary increase in FY 2016.

Based on the proposed 3% average increase, the total cost in FY 2015-2016 was approximately \$936,511.

The South Texas College FY 2014-2015 and the proposed FY 2015-2016 Faculty Salary Schedule were included in the packet for the Committee's information and review.

Also included was the 2014-15 Texas Community College Teachers Association Survey of Faculty Salaries distributed by "The Messenger".

b. Non Faculty Personnel Salary Increases

FY 2014-2015

In Fiscal Year 2014-2015, salary increases in the amount of approximately \$824,940 were granted for existing non-faculty positions as follows:

| | Increase | Increase |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Category | Percentage | Amount |
| Administrative | 3% | \$103,354 |
| Executive | 3% | \$19,142 |
| Classified | 3% | \$237,900 |
| Professional/Technical, Exempt | 3% | \$210,524 |
| Professional/Technical, Non Exempt | 3% | \$254,020 |
| Total | | \$824,940 |

In addition to the salary increases for non-faculty personnel, the Employee Salary Pay Plan for FY 2014-2015 was revised according to recommendations made by the compensation study firm, Evergreen Solutions. The total Employee Salary Pay Plan adjustments totaled to \$743,703. The total salary increases for non-faculty personnel in FY 2014-2015 was \$1,568,643.

FY 2015-2016

In keeping with the College's commitment to recruit and retain qualified non-faculty personnel, the following salary increases for existing non-faculty positions were proposed for Fiscal Year 2015-2016.

| Category | Proposed Increase Percentage | Proposed Increase Amount |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Administrative | 3% | \$115,899 |
| Executive | 3% | \$16,025 |
| Classified | 3% | \$227,205 |
| Professional/Technical, Exempt | 3% | \$157,618 |
| Professional/Technical, Non Exempt | 3% | \$289,514 |
| Total | | \$806,261 |

The proposed Salary Adjustments for FY 2015-2016 for Faculty were \$936,511 and Non Faculty Personnel were \$806,261 for a total of \$1,742,772.

The Committee asked whether the increase for Classified Staff, which includes positions that the lower pay grades, ought to receive a larger percentage increase. Administration responded that they had looked at this and that this was done during previous years, but that the current proposal was in line with the compensation study and recommendation by Evergreen Solutions. The recommendations were in line with the compensation study conducted by Evergreen Solutions.

No action was required from the Committee. This item was presented for information and feedback to staff.

Review and Discussion of Position Vacancy Report for FY 2014-2015

The Staffing Plan Position Vacancy Report for FY 2014-2015 was included in the packet for the Committee's information and review. The included information was current as of May 11, 2015.

The Position Vacancy Report for Fiscal Year 2014-2015 was presented for information and review by the Committee. No action is required from the Committee.

Adjournment

There being no further business to discuss, the Finance and Human Resources Committee Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees adjourned at 7:17 p.m.

I certify that the foregoing are the true and correct Minutes of the May 14, 2015 Finance and Human Resources Committee Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees.

| Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr. | |
|------------------------|--|
| Presiding | |

Update on Municipal Bond Market

First Southwest Company has continued to work on the preparations for the sale of the Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015. Staff has provided updated information for the Preliminary Official Statement. The following is the proposed timeline:

| • | Thursday, May 28, 2015 | Send Preliminary Official Statement and related documents to rating agencies |
|---|---|---|
| • | Friday, June 5, 2015 | Conference calls with rating agencies |
| • | Friday, June 12, 2015 | Receive ratings |
| • | Monday, June 15, 2015 | Preliminary Official Statement goes to i-Deal website for posting |
| • | Monday and Tuesday, June 22-23, 2015 | Pricing |
| • | Tuesday, June 23, 2015 | Board of Trustees meeting to conduct sale of bonds and to consider the adoption of the Order Authorizing the Issuance of the Tax Bonds and Adopting the Order approving and authorizing the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement |
| • | Tuesday, July 21, 2015 | Closing date |

A Municipal Bond Market Update follows in the packet for the Committee's review and information.

Ms. Anne Burger Entrekin from First Southwest Company will be present at the meeting to discuss the Municipal Bond Market Update for the bond issuance of \$99,028,940.

The College's legal counsel and bond counsel, Chuy Ramirez, will prepare the Order after the pricing and it will be presented for consideration and approval at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting.

South Texas College

Contacts

Anne Burger Entrekin

Cris Vela

Managing Director

cris.vela@firstsw.com Senior Vice President anne.burgerentrekin@firstsw.com

70 Northeast Loop 410, Suite 710

San Antonio, Texas 78216

Direct: 210.308.2200

325 N. Saint Paul St., Suite 800 400 North McColl, Suite C

jorge.delgado@firstsw.com

Jorge Delgado

Analyst

McAllen, Texas 78501

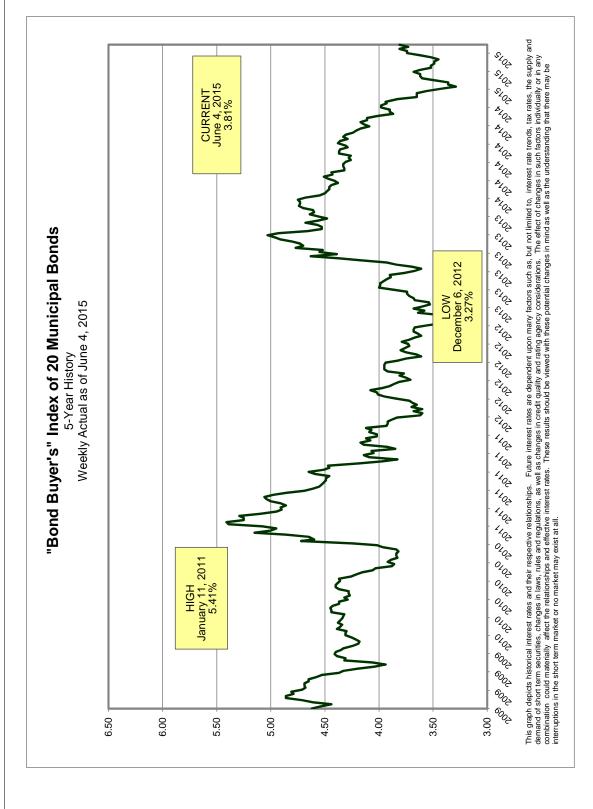
Dallas, Texas 75201

Direct: 214.953.4019 Direct: 956.686.0991

South Texas College

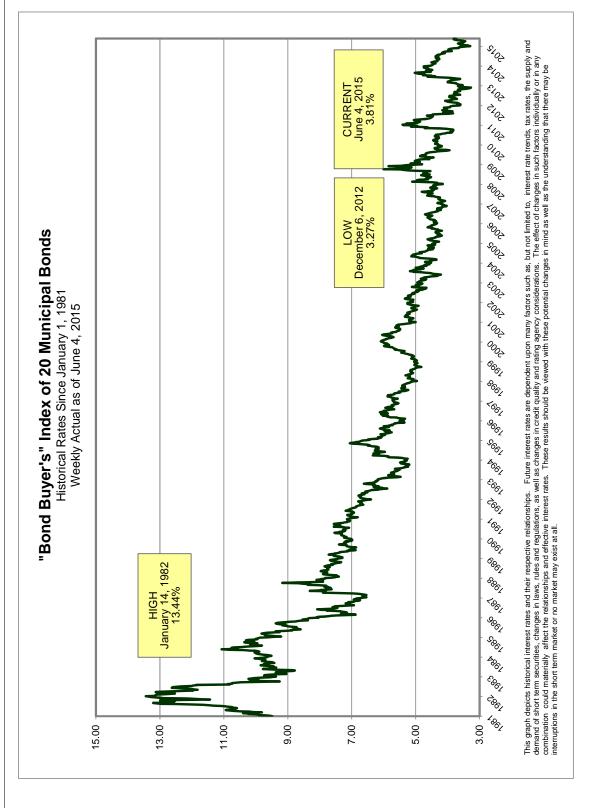
Market Update

Bond Buyer's Index of 20 Municipal Bonds



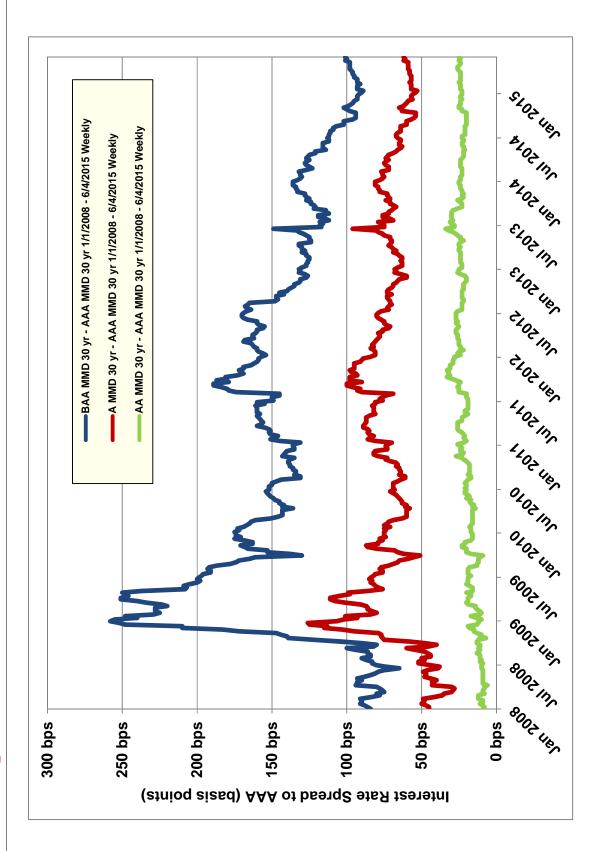


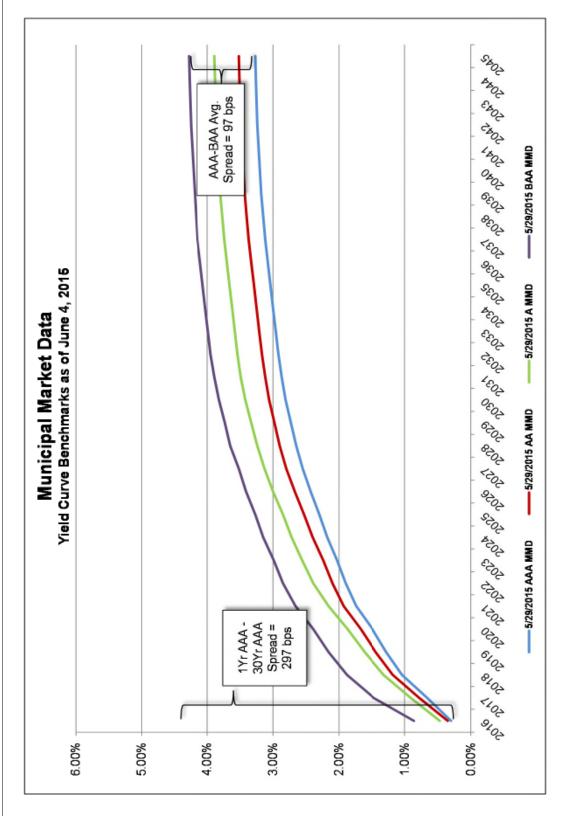
Bond Buyer's Index of 20 Municipal Bonds





 $^{\circ}$







Review and Recommend Action on Preliminary Bond Issuance Debt Structure

Approval will be requested at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting for the Preliminary Bond Issuance Debt Structure in an amount of \$99,028,940.

This bond issuance is the second and last bond issuance connected with the bond program of \$159 million approved by the voters of the College's District in November 2013. On January 28, 2014, the College issued bonds in an amount to fund \$60 million of construction and renovations

The Preliminary Tax Rate Analysis for an issuance of \$99,028,940 follows in the packet for the Committee's review and information. The four scenarios in the attachment assumes the highest tax rate to be \$0.0450 and use of Interest and Sinking fund balance of approximately \$9,615,000 or \$10,000,000.

The Interest & Sinking (I&S) cash fund balance was \$25,612,864.50 as of May 31, 2015 and is estimated to be approximately \$15,001,905.67 at August 31, 2015. The reduction in the I&S fund balance is due to the debt service payments payable on August 15, 2015. This balance has accumulated as a result of the bond series that are currently outstanding but will be paid off by 2019. The I&S fund balance may only be used to pay down debt.

A Tax Impact Analysis follows in the packet for the Committee's review and information.

Ms. Anne Burger Entrekin from First Southwest will be at the Finance Committee meeting to discuss the Preliminary Tax Rate Analysis with the Committee members.

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting, the Preliminary Bond Issuance Debt Structure in an amount of \$99,028,940 as presented.

South Texas College Updated Tax Rate Impact Analysis

FirstSouthwest 5

Contacts

Cris Vela Anne Burger Entrekin

Managing Director

cris.vela@firstsw.com anne.burgerentrekin@firstsw.com

jorge.delgado@firstsw.com

Jorge Delgado

Analyst

Senior Vice President

325 N. Saint Paul St., Suite 800 400 North McColl, Suite C 70 Northeast Loop 410, Suite 710

McAllen, Texas 78501

San Antonio, Texas 78216

Direct: 210.308.2200

Dallas, Texas 75201

Direct: 214.953.4019 Direct: 956.686.0991

South Texas College

June 11, 2015

Member FINRA & SIPC © 2015 First Southwest Company, LLC

Estimated Interest & Sinking Tax Rate Impact – Option 1A

Projected Tax Rate Analysis - \$99,025,000 Limited Tax Bonds - Option 1A \$10,000,000 of I&S Funds Utilized South Texas College



| | | | | Projected | | | | | | | | | Total I&S |
|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | | Existing | Existing | | Proposed \$99,025,000 | 25,000 | Projected | cted | | Estimated | | Tax Rate |
| | Taxable | | I&S Tax- | Debt | Limited | Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | ies $2015^{(3)(4)(5)}$ | Total | tal | ress: | Net | Debt | Change |
| FYE | Assessed | Est. AV | Supported | <u>18</u> S | | | Total | Debt | pţ | Available | Total | I&S Tax | &S Tax For Series |
| 8/31 | Valuation ⁽¹⁾ | Growth ⁽²⁾ | D/S | Tax Rate | Principal | Interest | D/S | Service | vice | Funds | D/S | Rate ⁽⁸⁾ | 2015 |
| 2015 | \$ 30,965,159,425 | | \$ 14,901,182 | 0.0450 | • | | | - \$ 14,9 | 14,901,182 | - \$ | \$ 14,901,182 | 0.0450 | • |
| 2016 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 12,529,650 | 0.0411 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 5,039,904 | 4 \$ 5,159,904 | | 17,689,554 | (3,970,000) | 13,719,554 | 0.0450 | |
| 2017 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 12,446,050 | 0.0408 | 120,000 | 4,401,400 | 0 4,521,400 | _ | 6,967,450 | (3,250,000) | 13,717,450 | 0.0450 | |
| 2018 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 11,973,000 | 0.0393 | 125,000 | 4,399,000 | 0 4,524,000 | _ | 6,497,000 | (2,780,000) | 13,717,000 | 0.0450 | • |
| 2019 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 5,740,650 | 0.0188 | 3,585,000 | 4,395,250 | 7,980,250 | _ | 3,720,900 | • | 13,720,900 | 0.0450 | |
| 2020 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 4,545,000 | 4,216,000 | 8,761,000 | _ | 3,719,750 | • | 13,719,750 | 0.0450 | |
| 2021 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,500 | 0.0163 | 4,770,000 | 3,988,750 | 8,758,750 | _ | 3,718,250 | • | 13,718,250 | 0.0450 | |
| 2022 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,250 | 0.0163 | 3,825,000 | 3,750,250 | 7,575,250 | _ | 2,534,500 | • | 12,534,500 | 0.0411 | |
| 2023 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,750 | 0.0163 | 4,020,000 | 3,559,000 | 000,673,7 | _ | 2,536,750 | • | 12,536,750 | 0.0411 | |
| 2024 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,750 | 0.0163 | 4,220,000 | 3,358,000 | 7,578,000 | _ | 2,537,750 | • | 12,537,750 | 0.0411 | |
| 2025 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,750 | 0.0163 | 4,430,000 | 3,147,000 | 7,577,000 | _ | 2,536,750 | • | 12,536,750 | 0.0411 | |
| 2026 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,500 | 0.0163 | 4,655,000 | 2,925,500 | 7,580,500 | _ | 2,538,000 | • | 12,538,000 | 0.0411 | |
| 2027 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,750 | 0.0163 | 4,885,000 | 2,692,750 | 7,577,750 | _ | 2,535,500 | • | 12,535,500 | 0.0411 | |
| 2028 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,960,000 | 0.0163 | 5,130,000 | 2,448,500 | 7,578,500 | _ | 2,538,500 | • | 12,538,500 | 0.0411 | |
| 2029 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 5,385,000 | 2,192,000 | 000,775,000 | _ | 2,535,750 | • | 12,535,750 | 0.0411 | • |
| 2030 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 5,655,000 | 1,922,750 | 7,577,750 | _ | 2,536,500 | • | 12,536,500 | 0.0411 | • |
| 2031 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,500 | 0.0163 | 5,935,000 | 1,640,000 | 7,575,000 | | 2,534,500 | • | 12,534,500 | 0.0411 | |
| 2032 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,960,500 | 0.0163 | 6,235,000 | 1,343,250 | 7,578,250 | _ | 2,538,750 | • | 12,538,750 | 0.0411 | |
| 2033 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,961,250 | 0.0163 | 6,545,000 | 1,031,500 | 7,576,500 | _ | 2,537,750 | • | 12,537,750 | 0.0411 | • |
| 2034 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,961,250 | 0.0163 | 6,870,000 | 704,250 | 7,574,250 | _ | 2,535,500 | • | 12,535,500 | 0.0411 | |
| 2035 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | • | 7,215,000 | 360,750 | 7,575,750 | | 7,575,750 | • | 7,575,750 | 0.0248 | |
| 2036 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | 1 | • | | | • | | • | • | • | • |
| 2037 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | • | • | | | • | | • | • | • | |
| 2038 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | • | • | | | • | | | • | • | |
| | | | \$ 131,980,532 | | \$ 88,270,000 | \$ 57,515,804 | 1 \$ 145,785,804 | 804 \$ 277,766,336 | 66,336 | \$ (10,000,000) | \$ 267,766,336 | . " | - \$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



9

Assumptions:

(1) Fiscal Year 2015 Taxable Assessed Valuation as reported by the Hidalgo and Starr Counties Appraisal Districts.

(2) Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation assumes no growth for purposes of illustration only, subject to change.

(3) Assumes 'AANAa2' Market Interest Rates as of June 1, 2015 + 25 bps (TIC @ 3.728%)

(4) Assumes issuance in June 2015, first interest payment in February 2016, and the first principal payment in August 2016.

⁽⁵⁾ As sumes a deposit to the project fund of \$99,025,000(6) Est. tax collections rate 98.50%

Estimated Interest & Sinking Tax Rate Impact - Option 1B

Projected Tax Rate Analysis - \$99,025,000 Limited Tax Bonds - Option 1B \$10,000,000 of I&S Funds Utilized South Texas College



| | | | | Projected | | | | | | : | | Total I&S |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Existing Existing Taxable I&S Tax- Debt | | | Existing Debt | | P. Limited T | <i>Proposed</i> \$99, <i>025,000</i> Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | , <i>000</i> s 2015 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | Projected Total | ress: | Estimated Net | Debt | Tax Rate Change |
| Assessed Est. AV Supported I&S Valuation ⁽¹⁾ Growth ⁽²⁾ D/S Tax Rate P | Supported I&S D/S Tax Rate | I&S Tax Rate | | _ | Principal | Interest | Total D/S | Debt Service | Available Funds | Total D/S | I&S Tax Rate ⁽⁸⁾ | I&S Tax For Series Rate ⁽⁸⁾ 2015 |
| \$ 30,965,159,425 \$ 14,901,182 0.0450 | 14,901,182 | 14,901,182 | 0.0450 | | | 1 | | - \$ 14,901,182 | - ج | \$ 14,901,182 | 0.0450 | - \$ |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 12,529,650 0.0411 \$ | 12,529,650 0.0411 | 0.0411 | | 8 | 130,000 | \$ 5,023,539 | \$ 5,153,539 | 17,683,189 | (3,970,000) | 13,713,189 | 0.0450 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 12,446,050 0.0408 | , 12,446,050 | _ | 0.0408 | | 130,000 | 4,386,900 | 4,516,900 | 16,962,950 | (3,250,000) | 13,712,950 | 0.0450 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 11,973,000 0.0393 | 11,973,000 | _ | 0.0393 | | 135,000 | 4,384,300 | 4,519,300 | 16,492,300 | (2,780,000) | 13,712,300 | 0.0450 | • |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 5,740,650 0.0188 | 5,740,650 0.0188 | 0.0188 | | (*) | 3,600,000 | 4,380,250 | 7,980,250 | 13,720,900 | • | 13,720,900 | 0.0450 | • |
| 0.00% 4,958,750 0.0163 | 4,958,750 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 4 | 4,555,000 | 4,200,250 | 8,755,250 | <u> </u> | • | 13,714,000 | 0.0450 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 4,959,500 0.0163 4 | 4,959,500 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 4 | 4,780,000 | 3,972,500 | 8,752,500 | 13,712,000 | • | 13,712,000 | 0.0450 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 4,959,250 0.0163 5 | 4,959,250 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 2 | 5,020,000 | 3,733,500 | 8,753,500 | 13,712,750 | • | 13,712,750 | 0.0450 | • |
| 0.00% 4,957,750 0.0163 | 4,957,750 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | ų, | 5,270,000 | 3,482,500 | 8,752,500 | 13,710,250 | • | 13,710,250 | 0.0450 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 4,959,750 0.0163 5, | 4,959,750 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 5, | 5,535,000 | 3,219,000 | 8,754,000 | 13,713,750 | • | 13,713,750 | 0.0450 | • |
| 4,959,750 0.0163 | 4,959,750 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 5,8 | 5,810,000 | 2,942,250 | 8,752,250 | 13,712,000 | • | 13,712,000 | 0.0450 | • |
| 4,957,500 0.0163 | 4,957,500 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 6, | 6,105,000 | 2,651,750 | 8,756,750 | 13,714,250 | • | 13,714,250 | 0.0450 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 4,957,750 0.0163 4,2 | 4,957,750 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 4, | 4,260,000 | 2,346,500 | 6,606,500 | 11,564,250 | • | 11,564,250 | 0.0379 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 4,960,000 0.0163 4, | 4,960,000 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 4, | 4,470,000 | 2,133,500 | 6,603,500 | 11,563,500 | • | 11,563,500 | 0.0379 | • |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 4,958,750 0.0163 4, | 4,958,750 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 4 | 4,695,000 | 1,910,000 | 6,605,000 | 11,563,750 | • | 11,563,750 | 0.0379 | • |
| 4,958,750 0.0163 | 4,958,750 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 4 | 4,930,000 | 1,675,250 | 6,605,250 | 11,564,000 | • | 11,564,000 | 0.0379 | • |
| 4,959,500 0.0163 | 4,959,500 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 2 | 5,175,000 | 1,428,750 | 6,603,750 | 11,563,250 | • | 11,563,250 | 0.0379 | |
| 4,960,500 0.0163 | 4,960,500 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | ų) | 5,430,000 | 1,170,000 | 000'009'9 | 11,560,500 | • | 11,560,500 | 0.0379 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 4,961,250 0.0163 | 4,961,250 | _ | 0.0163 | | 5,700,000 | 898,500 | 6,598,500 | 11,559,750 | • | 11,559,750 | 0.0379 | • |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% 4,961,250 0.0163 5 | 4,961,250 0.0163 | 0.0163 | | 2 | 5,985,000 | 613,500 | 6,598,500 | 11,559,750 | • | 11,559,750 | 0.0379 | • |
| | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 6,285,000 | 314,250 | 6,599,250 | 6,599,250 | • | 6,599,250 | 0.0216 | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% | %00.0 | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% | %00.0 | | • | | • | • | • | | • | • | • | ı |
| 30,965,159,425 0.00% - | %00.0 | | • | | • | • | | | • | • | | |
| \$ 131,980,532 | <u></u> | <u></u> | \$8\$ | \$8\$ | \$88,000,000 | \$ 54,866,989 | \$ 142,866,989 | \$ 274,847,521 | \$ (10,000,000) | \$ 264,847,521 | | - \$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(1) Fiscal Year 2015 Taxable Assessed Valuation as reported by the Hidalgo and Starr Counties Appraisal Districts.
(2) Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation assumes no growth for purposes of illustration only, subject to change.
(3) Assumes 'AA/Aa2' Market Interest Rates as of June 1, 2015 + 25 bps (**TIC @ 3.653%**)
(4) Assumes issuance in June 2015, first interest payment in February 2016, and the first principal payment in August 2016.
(5) Assumes a deposit to the project fund of \$99,025,000
(6) Est. tax collections rate 98.50%



 \sim

Estimated Interest & Sinking Tax Rate Impact – Option 2A

Projected Tax Rate Analysis - \$99,025,000 Limited Tax Bonds - Option 2A \$9,615,000 of I&S Funds Utilized South Texas College



| | | | Existing | Projected Existing | α | Proposed \$99,025,000 | 000 | Projected | | Estimated | | Total I&S Tax Rate |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Taxable | | I&S Tax- | Debt | Limited T | Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | \$ 2015(3)(4)(5) | Total | ress: | Net | Debt | Change |
| FYE 8/31 | Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾ | Est. AV Growth ⁽²⁾ | Supported D/S | I&S Tax Rate | Principal | Interest | Tota/ D/S | Debt Service | Available Funds | Total D/S | I&S Tax Rate ⁽⁸⁾ | For Series 2015 |
| 2015 | \$ 30,965,159,425 | | \$ 14,901,182 | 0.0450 | | | | \$ 14,901,182 | · \$ | \$ 14,901,182 | 0.0450 | · & |
| 2016 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 12,529,650 | 0.0411 | • | \$ 5,049,003 | \$ 5,049,003 | 17,578,653 | (3,850,000) | 13,728,653 | 0.0450 | |
| 2017 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 12,446,050 | 0.0408 | ' | 4,411,750 | 4,411,750 | 16,857,800 | (3,120,000) | 13,737,800 | 0.0450 | |
| 2018 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 11,973,000 | 0.0393 | , | 4,411,750 | 4,411,750 | 16,384,750 | (2,645,000) | 13,739,750 | 0.0450 | |
| 2019 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 5,740,650 | 0.0188 | 3,575,000 | 4,411,750 | 7,986,750 | 13,727,400 | • | 13,727,400 | 0.0450 | |
| 2020 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 4,535,000 | 4,233,000 | 8,768,000 | 13,726,750 | • | 13,726,750 | 0.0450 | |
| 2021 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,500 | 0.0163 | 4,760,000 | 4,006,250 | 8,766,250 | 13,725,750 | • | 13,725,750 | 0.0450 | |
| 2022 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,250 | 0.0163 | 3,845,000 | 3,768,250 | 7,613,250 | 12,572,500 | • | 12,572,500 | 0.0412 | |
| 2023 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,750 | 0.0163 | 4,040,000 | 3,576,000 | 7,616,000 | 12,573,750 | • | 12,573,750 | 0.0412 | |
| 2024 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,750 | 0.0163 | 4,240,000 | 3,374,000 | 7,614,000 | 12,573,750 | • | 12,573,750 | 0.0412 | |
| 2025 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,750 | 0.0163 | 4,450,000 | 3,162,000 | 7,612,000 | 12,571,750 | • | 12,571,750 | 0.0412 | |
| 2026 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,500 | 0.0163 | 4,675,000 | 2,939,500 | 7,614,500 | 12,572,000 | • | 12,572,000 | 0.0412 | |
| 2027 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,750 | 0.0163 | 4,910,000 | 2,705,750 | 7,615,750 | 12,573,500 | • | 12,573,500 | 0.0412 | |
| 2028 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,960,000 | 0.0163 | 5,155,000 | 2,460,250 | 7,615,250 | 12,575,250 | • | 12,575,250 | 0.0412 | |
| 2029 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 5,410,000 | 2,202,500 | 7,612,500 | 12,571,250 | • | 12,571,250 | 0.0412 | |
| 2030 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 5,680,000 | 1,932,000 | 7,612,000 | 12,570,750 | • | 12,570,750 | 0.0412 | |
| 2031 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,500 | 0.0163 | 5,965,000 | 1,648,000 | 7,613,000 | 12,572,500 | • | 12,572,500 | 0.0412 | |
| 2032 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,960,500 | 0.0163 | 6,265,000 | 1,349,750 | 7,614,750 | 12,575,250 | • | 12,575,250 | 0.0412 | |
| 2033 | 30,965,159,425 | %00.0 | 4,961,250 | 0.0163 | 6,575,000 | 1,036,500 | 7,611,500 | 12,572,750 | • | 12,572,750 | 0.0412 | |
| 2034 | 30,965,159,425 | %00.0 | 4,961,250 | 0.0163 | 6,905,000 | 707,750 | 7,612,750 | 12,574,000 | • | 12,574,000 | 0.0412 | |
| 2035 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | ' | 7,250,000 | 362,500 | 7,612,500 | 7,612,500 | • | 7,612,500 | 0.0250 | |
| 2036 | 30,965,159,425 | %00.0 | • | , | , | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| 2037 | 30,965,159,425 | %00.0 | • | , | , | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| 2038 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | ' | • | • | - | • | • | • | | |
| | | | \$131,980,532 | | \$ 88,235,000 | \$ 57,748,253 | \$ 145,983,253 | \$ 277,963,785 | \$ (9,615,000) | \$ 268,348,785 | . " | - \$ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | | | | _ | | | | |



Assumptions:

(1) Fiscal Year 2015 Taxable Assessed Valuation as reported by the Hidalgo and Starr Counties Appraisal Districts.

(2) Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation assumes no growth for purposes of illustration only, subject to change.

(3) Assumes 'AA/Aa2' Warket Interest Rates as of June 1, 2015 + 25 bps (TIC ® 3.731%)

(4) Assumes issuance in June 2015, first interest payment in February 2016, and the first principal payment in August 2016.

(5) Assumes a deposit to the project fund of \$99,025,000

(6) Est tax collections rate 98.50%

Estimated Interest & Sinking Tax Rate Impact – Option 2B

Projected Tax Rate Analysis - \$99,025,000 Limited Tax Bonds - Option 2B \$9,615,000 of I&S Funds Utilized **South Texas College**



| | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | Projected | | | | | | | | Total I&S |
| | | | Existing | Existing | ď | Proposed \$99,025,000 | 000 | Projected | | Estimated | | Tax Rate |
| | Taxable | | I&S Tax- | Debt | Limited T | Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | s 2015 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | Total | ress: | Net | Debt | Change |
| FYE | Assessed | Est. AV | Supported | I&S | | | Tota/ | Debt | Available | Total | I&S Tax | For Series |
| 8/31 | Valuation ⁽¹⁾ | Growth ⁽²⁾ | D/S | Tax Rate | Principal | Interest | D/S | Service | Funds | D/S | Rate ⁽⁸⁾ | 2015 |
| 2015 | \$ 30,965,159,425 | | \$ 14,901,182 | 0.0450 | | • | • | \$ 14,901,182 | · \$ | \$ 14,901,182 | 0.0450 | |
| 2016 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 12,529,650 | 0.0411 | · \$ | \$ 5,033,839 | \$ 5,033,839 | 17,563,489 | (3,850,000) | 13,713,489 | 0.0450 | |
| 2017 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 12,446,050 | 0.0408 | , | 4,398,500 | 4,398,500 | 16,844,550 | (3,120,000) | 13,724,550 | 0.0450 | |
| 2018 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 11,973,000 | 0.0393 | • | 4,398,500 | 4,398,500 | 16,371,500 | (2,645,000) | 13,726,500 | 0.0450 | |
| 2019 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 5,740,650 | 0.0188 | 3,580,000 | 4,398,500 | 7,978,500 | 13,719,150 | ٠ | 13,719,150 | 0.0450 | |
| 2020 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 4,540,000 | 4,219,500 | 8,759,500 | 13,718,250 | • | 13,718,250 | 0.0450 | |
| 2021 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,500 | 0.0163 | 4,770,000 | 3,992,500 | 8,762,500 | 13,722,000 | | 13,722,000 | 0.0450 | |
| 2022 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,250 | 0.0163 | 5,010,000 | 3,754,000 | 8,764,000 | 13,723,250 | • | 13,723,250 | 0.0450 | |
| 2023 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,750 | 0.0163 | 5,260,000 | 3,503,500 | 8,763,500 | 13,721,250 | • | 13,721,250 | 0.0450 | |
| 2024 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,750 | 0.0163 | 5,525,000 | 3,240,500 | 8,765,500 | 13,725,250 | • | 13,725,250 | 0.0450 | |
| 2025 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,750 | 0.0163 | 5,800,000 | 2,964,250 | 8,764,250 | 13,724,000 | • | 13,724,000 | 0.0450 | |
| 2026 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,500 | 0.0163 | 000,060,9 | 2,674,250 | 8,764,250 | 13,721,750 | • | 13,721,750 | 0.0450 | |
| 2027 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,957,750 | 0.0163 | 4,300,000 | 2,369,750 | 6,669,750 | 11,627,500 | • | 11,627,500 | 0.0381 | |
| 2028 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,960,000 | 0.0163 | 4,515,000 | 2,154,750 | 6,669,750 | 11,629,750 | ٠ | 11,629,750 | 0.0381 | |
| 2029 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 4,740,000 | 1,929,000 | 000'699'9 | 11,627,750 | | 11,627,750 | 0.0381 | |
| 2030 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,958,750 | 0.0163 | 4,975,000 | 1,692,000 | 6,667,000 | 11,625,750 | • | 11,625,750 | 0.0381 | |
| 2031 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,959,500 | 0.0163 | 5,225,000 | 1,443,250 | 6,668,250 | 11,627,750 | • | 11,627,750 | 0.0381 | |
| 2032 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,960,500 | 0.0163 | 5,485,000 | 1,182,000 | 6,667,000 | 11,627,500 | • | 11,627,500 | 0.0381 | |
| 2033 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,961,250 | 0.0163 | 5,760,000 | 907,750 | 6,667,750 | 11,629,000 | • | 11,629,000 | 0.0381 | |
| 2034 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | 4,961,250 | 0.0163 | 6,045,000 | 619,750 | 6,664,750 | 11,626,000 | • | 11,626,000 | 0.0381 | |
| 2035 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | • | 6,350,000 | 317,500 | 6,667,500 | 6,667,500 | • | 6,667,500 | 0.0219 | • |
| 2036 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| 2037 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| 2038 | 30,965,159,425 | 0.00% | • | | , | • | • | | ' | • | | |
| | | | \$ 131,980,532 | | \$ 87,970,000 | \$ 55,193,589 | \$ 143,163,589 | \$ 275,144,121 | \$ (9,615,000) | \$ 265,529,121 | | - \$ |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |

- Assumptions:

 (1) Fiscal Year 2015 Taxable Assessed Valuation as reported by the Hidalgo and Starr Counties Appraisal Districts.

 (2) Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation assumes no growth for purposes of illustration only, subject to change.

 (3) Assumes 'AA/Aa2' Market Interest Rates as of June 1, 2015 + 25 bps (TIC @ 3.658%)

 (4) Assumes issuance in June 2015, first interest payment in February 2016, and the first principal payment in August 2016.

 (5) Assumes a deposit to the project fund of \$99,025,000

 (6) Est tax collections rate 98.50%



South Texas College

Contacts

Anne Burger Entrekin

Cris Vela

Managing Director

cris.vela@firstsw.com Senior Vice President

anne.burgerentrekin@firstsw.com

400 North McColl, Suite C 70 Northeast Loop 410, Suite 710

325 N. Saint Paul St., Suite 800

Dallas, Texas 75201

jorge.delgado@firstsw.com

Jorge Delgado

Analyst

McAllen, Texas 78501

San Antonio, Texas 78216

Direct: 210.308.2200

Direct: 214.953.4019 Direct: 956.686.0991 South Texas College

Schedule of Events

| ts |
|------------|
| en |
| Ev |
|)f |
| 6 |
| <u>b</u> 1 |
| eta |
| H |
| |
| eq |
| osed |
| op |
| Pr |
| |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ⊔ lays |
|--------|--|-------------------|---|---|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | 4 [| | 1 25 | | Ш | | 7 6 | 5 16 | 23 | | Ш | S | 9 | | 27 | | | S 4 |) 11 7 18 4 25 | | Holidays |
| Apr-15 | - | 2 0 | 1 | 23 24 | ος - | 4 | T F | 7 8 | 14 15 | 21 22 | _ | $\ $ | T | 5 4 | _ | 25 26 | | | T F 2 | 9 10 16 17 23 24 | 30 31 | |
| | ≥ | - 0 | 1 | -+ | 67 | May-15 | M | , | 13 1 | 20 2 | | 1, m 15 | N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N | 3 | | 24 | | Jul-15 | W 1 | 8 9 115 11 22 22 2 | 29 3 | - 🔲 |
| | H | r | _ | _ | 87 | N | T | S. | 12 | 19 | _ | غر <u>ا</u> ا | L | 2 | | 23 05 | | Ju | T | 7 14 21 | 82 | tes |
| | Z | 7 | 13 | 20 | 17. | | M | 4 | 11 | 18 | <u>C7</u> | | M | 1 | 8 21 | 22 02 | ì | | M | 6 13 20 | 27 | Key Dates |
| | S | V | 12 | 19 | 97. | IL | S | 3 | 10 | 17 | 31 | lL | S | | 7 | 21 28 | | | S | 5 12 19 | 26 | |
| EVENT | Meeting with the Finance Committee to discuss Municipal Bond Market, Bond Issuance Debt Structure, and | Proposed Timeline | FirstSouthwest and Bond Counsel begin preparation of preliminary official statement and other related documents | Send first draft of Preliminary Official Statement to group for review and comments | Meeting with the Board to discuss and consider approving the Proposed Timetable of Events, Underwriter | Selection process and/or Underwriting Syndicate Selection, Discuss Market Update and possible action regarding Preliminary Debt Structure. | Comments due from working group. | Second draft of Preliminary Official Statement and related documents to the working group. | Comments due on second draft from working group. | Memorial Day | Send Preliminary Official Statement and related documents to rating agencies. | Send final draft of Preliminary Official Statement to group for review and comments. | Coordinate Calls with Rating Agencies | Comments due on final draft of Preliminary Official Statement. | Meeting with Finance Committee to discuss market update and review updated preliminary debt structure and recommend action as necessary. | Comments due on revised draft of Preliminary Official Statement. | Receive Ratings | Preliminary Official Statement goes to i-Deal website for posting | Pricing | Meeting of the Board to conduct sale of Limited Tax Bonds. Consider the adoption of the Order Authorizing is suance of Tax Bonds and adopting the Order approving and authorizing the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement | Briefing Activities as needed | Closing; Delivery of Bond Proceeds |
| DATE | Mon Apr 13 2015 | | Fri, Apr 17, 2015 | Mon. Apr 27, 2015 | | Tues, Apr 28, 2015 | Mon, May 11, 2015 | Thurs, May 14, 2015 | Thurs, May 21, 2015 | Mon, May 25, 2015 | Thurs, May 28, 2015 | | Week of June 1 | Mon, Jun 8, 2015 | Thurs, Jun 11, 2015 | | Fri, Jun 12, 2015 | Mon, Jun 15, 2015 | Mon & Tues, Jun 22 & 23, 2015 | Tues, Jun 23, 2015 | | Tues, Jul 21, 2015 |

Review and Recommend Action on Award of Proposals, Purchases, and Renewals

Approval of the following proposal awards, purchases, and renewals will be requested at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting as follows:

A. Awards

B. Advertising or Memberships

C. Contracted Renewals

D. Furniture

E. Instructional Items

F. Non-Instructional Items

G. Technology Items

A. Awards

1) Audio Visual Equipment and Parts VI (Award)

Award the proposal for audio visual equipment and parts VI to Visual Innovations Company, Inc. (San Antonio, TX), at a total cost of \$11,612.87.

The Instructional Technologies department is requesting the audio visual equipment to convert a classroom into a student QEP Math lab.

This equipment will bring the classroom into a full multimedia room which will include a mounted projector, distributed audio sound system, document camera and connections for auxiliary sources and instructor computer.

Proposal documents were advertised on April 27, 2015 and May 4, 2015 and issued to six (6) vendors. Three (3) responses were received on May 12, 2015 and reviewed by Instructional Technologies and the Purchasing Department.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Instructional Technologies budget for FY 2014-2015.

2) Call Center Services (Award)

Award the proposal for outbound call center services to Blackboard, Inc. (Washington, DC), for the period beginning July 1, 2015 through September 30, 2015, at a total cost of \$50,000.00, with the option to extend the contract up to an additional one-year period.

The Division of Student Services is requesting call center services to better service our current and potential students.

Outbound call services will be used to enhance standard enrollment campaigns utilized by the college to encourage student completion of the enrollment process by published deadlines, including registration, financial aid and payment arrangements.

Proposal documents were advertised on May 4, 2015 and May 11, 2015 and issued to nine (9) vendors. One (1) response was received on May 19, 2015 and reviewed by the Division of Student Services and Purchasing Department.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 5, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Admissions and Records budget for FY 2014-2015.

3) Front Loading Gas Kiln (Award)

Award the proposal for the front loading gas kiln to Geil Kilns (Huntingbeach, CA), at a total cost of \$18,600.00.

The Division of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Art Program is requesting a front loading gas kiln for student instruction in the Ceramic Studio courses.

In order to be a competitive and educationally viable ceramics program, students should be exposed to both reduction and oxidation firing techniques. Oxidation and reduction, at both low and high temperatures, in fuel kilns (natural gas) and electric kilns are at the basic part of the fundamental core that a ceramist should have at the undergraduate college level. The addition of a gas kiln puts South Texas College at level of higher quality now in regard to facilities and process as our art students make the transition to four year schools where high fire reduction (that which the gas kiln provides for) is standard.

Proposal documents were advertised on April 13, 2015 and April 20, 2015 and issued to four (4) vendors. One (1) response was received on April 28, 2015 and reviewed by the Art Program and Purchasing Department.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Art Program budget for FY 2014-2015.

4) Heavy Duty Truck (Award)

Award the proposal for the heavy duty truck to Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP./dba Rush Truck Center, Pharr (Pharr, TX), at a total cost of \$87,960.00.

The Division of Business and Technology Diesel Technology Program is requesting a heavy duty truck for student instruction in the electronic controls training and brake and power train courses.

The supplemental catalytic reduction system is a major emission control component that students must understand to be successful in the field. Its electronic system is a manufacturer's specific system that is important for the students to be able to work with and understand its operation.

Proposal documents were advertised on April 27, 2015 and May 4, 2015 and issued to five (5) vendors. One (1) response was received on May 12, 2015 and reviewed by the Diesel Program and Purchasing Department.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Diesel Program budget for FY 2014-2015.

5) Security Cameras (Award)

Award the proposal for security cameras to Darvid, Inc./dba Security Solutions of DFW (Dallas, TX), at a total cost of \$21,952.00.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 6, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

The South Texas College Police Department is requesting surveillance cameras to be installed throughout the district.

The thirty (30) security system surveillance cameras will be installed at each of the five campuses and Pecan Plaza to present a deterrence to crime and document wrongdoing and acts of violence on college property. Camera recordings can be viewed live and also record video up to 30 days.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the STC Police Department budget for FY 2014-2015.

B. Advertising or Membership

6) Radio Advertising Agreement (Purchase)

Purchase radio advertising agreement with Pandora Media, Inc. (Oakland, CA), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning June 24, 2015 through August 23, 2015, at a total cost of \$13,500.00.

The Grant Development and Compliance Office is requesting program radio advertising for the Division of Nursing and Allied Health.

Pandora continues to be the top rated digital streaming service among our students. We've had great success with our campaigns in the past and will continue through the summer months for the Nursing and Allied Health Programs. Pandora allows us to reach potential students when they are listening to their favorite music either on the desktop or mobile. We will buy a mix of audio, display and video adds and run two separate campaigns: one aimed at younger students and one at slightly older. We will also segment different music genres in order to optimize based on music preference.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Carl Perkins grant budget for FY 2014-2015.

7) Institutional Membership – SACS (Renewal)

Renew the institutional membership with Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) (Decatur, GA), a sole source vendor, for the period of July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, at a total cost of \$10,466.00.

The Office of Curriculum and Student Learning is requesting an annual institutional membership renewal.

The institutional membership dues are to the regional body of accreditation for degree granting institutions of higher education.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Quality Enhancement Plan budget for FY 2014-2015.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 7, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

C. Contracted Services

8) Architectural Services (Renewal)

Renew the contracts for Architectural Services as needed for district wide non-bond construction projects less than \$500,000.00 in total construction costs for the period beginning June 27, 2015 through June 26, 2016 with the following vendors:

- Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects (McAllen, TX)
- EGV Architects, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
- ERO International, LLP. (McAllen, TX)
- PBK Architects, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
- Rike Ogden Figueroa Allex Architects, Inc. (McAllen, TX)

The Office of Planning and Construction has requested the renewal of the non-bond on call architectural services contracts for projects on an as needed basis.

The Board awarded the contracts for the architectural on call services at the June 26, 2014 Board of Trustees meeting for one year with two one-year annual renewals. The first renewal period begins June 27, 2015 through June 26, 2016.

The vendors have complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Project Construction budgets for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

9) Grounds Maintenance (Renewal)

Renew the contract for grounds maintenance with Maldonado Nursery & Landscape, Inc. (La Feria, TX), for the period beginning July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$266,894.00.

The Office of Operation and Maintenance has requested the renewal of the grounds maintenance contract for services throughout the district.

The services will include grounds maintenance including mowing, shredding of grass, tree trimming, flower beds and landscaping areas with crushed granite for the Pecan Campus, Nursing and Allied Health Campus, Technology Campus, Starr County Campus and Mid Valley Campus.

The Board awarded the contract for the grounds maintenance at the June 26, 2014 Board of Trustees meeting for one year with two one-year annual renewals. The first renewal period begins July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016.

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 8, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Grounds Maintenance budget for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

10) Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering On Call Services (Renewal)

Renew the contracts for Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering On Call Services as needed for district wide non-bond construction projects less than \$300,000.00 in total construction costs for the period beginning July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016 with the following vendors:

- DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
- Halff Associates, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
- Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC. (McAllen, TX)

The Office of Facilities Planning and Construction has requested the renewal of the nonbond mechanical, electrical, and plumbing engineering on call services contracts for projects on an as needed basis.

The Board awarded the contracts for the mechanical, electrical, and plumbing engineering on call services at the June 26, 2014 Board of Trustees meeting for one year with two one-year annual renewals. The first renewal period begins July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016.

The vendors have complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Project Construction budgets for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

D. Furniture

11) Furniture (Purchase)

Purchase furniture from the State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) approved vendors, at a total amount of \$146,409.48.

| # | Vendor | Amount |
|---|---|-------------|
| Α | Computer Comforts, Inc. (Kemah, TX) | \$2,102.84 |
| В | Cramer, LLC. / | \$17,978.88 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| С | Datum Filing System, Inc. / | \$1,676.37 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| D | ERG International / | \$23,033.66 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| Е | Exemplis Corporation / | \$17,466.87 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| F | The Hon Company / | \$2,228.28 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |

| G | Krueger International / | \$81,922.58 |
|---|---|--------------|
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| | Total | \$146,409.48 |

The purchases can be summarized as follows:

- A. Computer Comforts, Inc. (Kemah, TX)
 - ⇒ Starr Campus
 - 2 Podiums for the Instructional Technologies
- B. Cramer, LLC. / Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Technology Campus
 - > 50 Labs Stools for the Science Labs
- C. Datum Filing Systems, Inc. / Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Technology Campus
 - ▶ 6 Shelves for the Institute for Advance Manufacturing
- D. ERG International / Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Mid Valley Campus
 - > 52 Tables for Classrooms
 - ⇒ Starr County Campus
 - 12 Tables for Classrooms
- E. Exemplis Corporation / Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Pecan Campus
 - 2 Chairs for the Grants/Accountability Department
 - > 10 Chairs for Planning and Construction to be distributed District Wide
 - > 7 Chairs for the Dual2Degree Department
 - ➤ 1 Chair for the Business Administration Program
 - > 4 Chairs for the Student Learning & Achievement Department
 - ➤ 4 Chairs for the Engineering Academy
 - 2 Chairs for the Purchasing Department
 - ⇒ Mid Valley Campus
 - 9 Chairs to be Distributed Campus Wide
 - 2 Sofas and 2 Tables for the Lobby at Bldg A
 - ⇒ Starr County Campus
 - > 9 Chairs to be distributed Campus Wide
 - 2 Sofas and 2 Tables for the Lobby at Bldg A
- F. The HON Company / Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Pecan Campus
 - ➤ 1 Bookcase for Dual2Degree
 - ➤ 1 Storage Cabinet for Administrative Office Careers Program
 - ➤ 1 Vertical File and 1 Bookcase for the Purchasing Department
 - > 1 Desk and 1 Bookcase for the Professional & Organizational Development Department
- G. Krueger International, Inc. / Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX)
 - ⇒ Mid Valley Campus
 - > 104 Chairs for the distributed Campus Wide

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 10, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

- ⇒ Pecan Campus
 - ➤ 5 Workstations for the Dual2Degree
 - 1 Desk and 2 Chairs for the Purchasing Department
 - 20 Chairs and 10 Tables for the Conference Room at Pecan Bldg N
- ⇒ Starr County Campus
 - > 25 Chairs and 1 Table for Classrooms
 - ➤ 4 Tables for the Counseling & Disability Services

Fund for these expenditures are budgeted in the requesting department budgets for FY 2014-2015 as follows: Administrative Office Careers Program, Business Administration Program, Counseling & Disability Services, DE Engineering Academy-MV, Dual2Degree, Instructional Tech Maintenance & Replacement, New Furniture, Pecan Annex Grant/Acct Improvements-FFE, Professional & Organizational Dev, Purchasing, Student Learning & Achievement and The Institute for Advance Manufacturing.

E. Instructional Items

12) Concert Grand Piano (Purchase)

Purchase a concert grand piano from Valley Keyboards (McAllen, TX), a Texas Association of School Boards – Buyboard approved vendor, at a total cost of \$61,550.00.

The Division of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences is requesting a concert grand piano for student instruction in the Music Program.

It will prepare students for what they will find in the real world outside of academia or in graduate schools or music colleges/conservatories.

Some additional factors are as follows:

- Having a concert grand piano is a standard for a serious music program
- It is part of a student's preparation and training for upper level and eventual graduate studies
- The College has arrived at a point in growth where students are being prepared for a serious music career
- It will provide a richer, more dimensional sound, wider dynamic range, as well as tonal resonance and beauty not found in smaller pianos
- Enrollment continues to increase semester to semester with students expecting high quality instruments to practice and perform on
- Currently offer up to fifteen (15) or more music concerts or studio sessions each semester which 80% require a piano
- Spring 2015 the College hosted concert artists and master classes as a part of our students' educational experience

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Music Program budget for FY 2014-2015.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 11, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

13) Lighting Board (Purchase)

Purchase a lighting board from Texas Scenic Company (San Antonio, TX), a sole source vendor, at a total cost of \$11,805.00.

The Division of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Drama Program is requesting a lighting board for the theater.

It will replace the end of life and out of warranty lighting board located at the Pecan Campus Cooper Center Theater which is used primarily by the Drama Program for student performances. It is the central controller for all the lighting in the theater which allows for dimming of lights and saving and recalling of lighting preset for performances. The replacement will also allow for remote control via wireless devices (i.e. iPad).

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Drama Program budget for FY 2014-2015.

14) Student Orientation Speaker (Purchase)

Purchase a student orientation speaker from College Success Program (Syracuse, NY), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning August 17, 2015 through August 22, 2015, at a total cost of \$17,500.00.

The Student Activities Department is requesting a speaker for the Fall 2015 new student orientations.

The speaker will provide new students an engaging and motivating presentation which will include encouraging dedication, retention and timely graduation. Presentations will be held at the Pecan Campus, Mid-Valley Campus and Starr County Campus.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Student Activities and Wellness budget for FY 2014-2015.

15) Books and Educational Materials (Renewal)

Renew the contracts for books and educational materials for the period beginning August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$300,000.00 with the following vendors:

- Avanti Enterprises, Inc. (Flossmoor, IL)
- Barnes & Noble Booksellers (The Woodlands, TX/McAllen, TX)
- Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. (Basking Ridge, NJ/McAllen, TX)
- B. E. Publishing (N Kingstown, RI)
- Complete Book & Media Supply, LLC. (Cedar Park, TX)
- Follet School Solutions, Inc. (McHenry, IL/Edinburg, TX)
- Ingram Library Services, Inc. (La Vergne, TN)
- Kamico Instructional Media, Inc. (Salado, TX)
- Kaplan Early Learning Company (Lewisville, NC)

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 12, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

The PASS Program and Office of Continuing Professional and Workforce Education are requesting the renewal of the books and education materials contracts to serve their students.

The Board awarded the contracts for books and educational materials at the June 26, 2014 Board of Trustees meeting for one year with two one-year annual renewals. The first renewal period begins August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

The vendors have complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Carl Perkins and other grant budgets for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

16) Culinary Equipment and Accessories (Renewal)

Renew the contracts for culinary equipment and accessories for the period beginning August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$18,000.00 with the following vendors:

- Ace Mart Restaurant Supply, Co. (San Antonio, TX)
- Jean's Restaurant Supply (McAllen, TX)

The Culinary Arts Program and Food Services Department are requesting the renewal of the culinary equipment and accessories contract to serve our students.

The equipment will be used for student instruction in the Culinary Arts program in the Division of Technology. It will also be used by the South Texas College Cafeterias for the day to day operations.

The Board awarded the contracts for culinary equipment and accessories at the July 23, 2013 Board of Trustees meeting for one year with two one-year annual renewals. The last renewal period begins August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2016.

The vendors have complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Culinary Arts Program and South Texas College Cafeteria budgets for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

F. Non-Instructional Item

17) Diploma Covers (Renewal)

Renew the contract for diploma covers with Jostens, Inc. (Owatonna, MN) for the period beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$10,000.00.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 13, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

The Office of Admissions and Records is requesting the renewal of the contract for diploma covers for our graduates.

The diploma covers and mailers will be used to mail the Spring 2016 diplomas to the graduates.

The Board awarded the contract for the diploma covers at the June 25, 2013 Board of Trustees meeting for one year with two one-year annual renewals. The last renewal period begins July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Graduation budget for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

G. Technology Items

18) Book Security Detection Equipment (Purchase)

Purchase book security detection equipment from Demco, Inc. (Madison, WI), a Texas Association of School Boards – Buyboard approved vendor, at a total cost of \$14,816.00.

South Texas College Library Services is requesting the book security detection equipment to replace malfunctioning equipment located at the Technology Campus Library.

South Texas College Libraries use magnetic strip detecting gates at the entrances to each library to protect against theft of college resources. The electromagnetic gate at the Technology Campus has malfunctioned and undergone repairs during the past several years.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Library Information Commons budget for FY 2014-2015.

19) Computers, Laptops, and Tablets (Purchase)

Purchase of computers, laptops, and tablets from the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendors Dell Marketing, LP (Dallas, TX) and Apple, Inc. (Dallas, TX), and from the National Joint Powers Alliance approved vendor CDW Government (Vernon Hills, IL), in the total amount of \$113,186.26.

All purchase requests for computers, laptops, and tablets have been evaluated by Technology Resources Department and the Chief Information Officer. An itemized list with justification is included for your review and information.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 14, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

The purchases can be summarized as follows:

- Staff-Use Desktop Computers
 - ⇒ 2 Computers for Instructional Technologies Maintenance & Replacement
 - ⇒ 6 Computers for Human Resources
 - ⇒ 3 Computers for Finance & Administrative Services
 - ⇒ 2 Computers for High School Programs and Services
 - ⇒ 2 Computers for Facility Maintenance
 - ⇒ 4 Computers for Student Financial Services
 - ⇒ 5 Computers for Technology Resources
 - ⇒ 7 Computers for Student Affairs
 - ⇒ 3 Computers for Purchasing/Receiving Department
- Staff-Use Desktop Computers Grant
 - ⇒ 2 Computers for The Institute for Advance Manufacturing
- Faculty-Use Desktop Computers
 - ⇒ 1 Computer for Mathematics Program
 - ⇒ 1 Computer for Public Administration Program
 - ⇒ 3 Computers for Political Science Program
 - ⇒ 1 Computer for World Language Program
- Student Lab-Use Desktop Computers
 - ⇒ 4 Computers for Computer Science Program
 - ⇒ 50 Computers for College Connections
 - ⇒ 2 Desktops for Centers for Learning Excellence
- Staff-Use Laptops
 - ⇒ 6 Laptops for Technology Resources
- Faculty-Use Laptops
 - ⇒ 1 Laptop for Political Science Program
 - ⇒ 1 Laptop for World Languages Program
- Staff-Use Tablets
 - ⇒ 4 Tablets for Student Financial Services
 - ⇒ 6 Tablets for High School Programs and Services
 - ⇒ 2 Tablets for Business Office
 - ⇒ 7 Tablets for Library Services
- Faculty-Use Tablets
 - ⇒ 3 Tablets for Mathematics Program
 - ⇒ 1 Tablet for Physics Program
- Student-Use Tablet
 - ⇒ 1 Tablet for Patient Care Assistant Program

Funds for these expenditures are budgeted in the requesting department budgets for FY 2014-2015 as follows: Institutional Technology Maintenance and Replacement, Mathematics Program, Public Administration Program, Human Resources, Political Science Program, World Language Program, Finance and Administrative Services, High School Programs and Services, Institute for Advanced Manufacturing, Facility Maintenance, Student Financial Services, Computer Science Program, Technology Resources, Student

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 15, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

Affairs, College Connections, Centers for Learning Excellence, Patient Care Assistant Program, Physics Program, Business Office, Library Services and Purchasing.

20) Network Switches (Purchase)

Purchase network switches from Insight Public Sector (Tempe, AZ/McAllen, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$242,687.00.

Technology Resources is requesting the network switches to upgrade the current network.

The sixty-three (63) network switches are necessary to replace existing switches that are at end-of-life and end-of-support district-wide. The existing switches are failing and have to be constantly reloaded. A switch blade supervisor is also necessary to create redundancy at our main datacenter switch in case of any failure.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Telecom and Infrastructure budgets for FY 2014-2015.

21) Network Cabling Services (Renewal)

Renew the contract for network cabling services with BridgeNet Communications, LLC. (Donna, TX), for the period beginning July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$75,000.00.

Technology Resources is requesting the contract for network cabling services be renewed for services throughout the district.

The network cabling services will be used across various South Texas College campuses on an as needed basis. These services are needed to install data cabling in new facilities and renovated areas or to install additional lines in existing classrooms and offices.

The Board awarded the contract for the network cabling services at the June 26, 2014 Board of Trustees meeting for one year with two one-year annual renewals. The first renewal period begins July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016.

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the various requesting department budgets for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

22) Online Employee Training Services (Renewal)

Renew the contract for online employee training services with Workplace Answers, LLC. (Austin, TX) for the period beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, at a total amount of \$9,995.00.

The Office of Human Resources is requesting the contract for online employee training services be renewed for compliance of employee trainings.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 16, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

The online employee training services are needed to comply with requirements under the Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 703 of Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Federal Clery Art, and requirements under Chapter 51 Education Code, Chapter 261, Family Code.

The online training programs will provide courses for approximately 2,600 employees (both full-time and part-time) and approximately 300 employees designated as Campus Security Authorities with required training.

The online employee training services will include the following courses:

- Child Abuse and Molestation Awareness & Prevention in Texas
- Sexual Violence Awareness & Prevention
- Campus Security Authority Training
- Code of Conduct (Ethics) Training
- Unlawful Harassment Prevention for Faculty and Staff

The Board awarded the contract for online employee training services at the June 26, 2014 Board of Trustees meeting for one year with two one-year annual renewals. The first renewal period begins July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.

The vendor has complied with all the terms and conditions of the contract and services have been satisfactory.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Office of Human Resources budget for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

23) Research and Advisory Services (Renewal)

Renew research and advisory services with Gartner, Inc. (Stamford, CT), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2017, at an annual cost of \$32,566.00 and total cost of \$65,132.00.

Technology Resources (TR) is requesting the research and advisory services to provide the TR staff with findings and support in the area of information technology.

The research and advisory services provided by Gartner, Inc. are used by a wide range of higher education institutions to assist in technology and strategic decision-making and identifying cost-saving opportunities. The service includes unlimited access to an assigned advisory consultant that works with the institution to provide vendor and market research on-demand, access to industry-standard toolkits for technology implementations, a peer-connect network linking thousands of higher education and private sector IT staff, contract review services, and a campus license for all students and faculty to access Gartner, Inc.'s Core Campus Research Resources online database.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the IT Risk and Security budget for FY 2014-2015 and FY 2015-2016 pending Board approval of the budget.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 17, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

24) Storage Licenses (Purchase)

Purchase storage licenses from Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$11,556.60.

Technology Resources is requesting storage licenses to allow the systems infrastructure to run more efficiently.

The current licenses are the standard licenses which only allow up to four (4) switches to be connected. This upgrade to a Fully Fabric License is so that we can add more than four (4) switches. These switches affect multiple college wide applications and services such as Banner, email and Jagnet.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Infrastructure budget for FY 2014-2015.

25) Training Subscription (Renewal)

Renew the training subscription with Innovative Educators (Boulder, CO), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2016, at a total cost of \$11,395.00.

The Centers for Learning Excellence is requesting the training subscription for professional development of department employees.

The training subscription online workshops will be used and viewed by all Centers for Learning Excellence full-time and part-time staff at all five (5) campuses. They will provide the staff opportunities, tools, and trainings to assist them to better their job performance.

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Centers for Learning Excellence budget for FY 2014-2015.

Recommendation:

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting the proposal awards, purchases, and renewals as listed below:

A. Awards

E. Instructional Items

B. Advertising or Memberships

F. Non-Instructional Items

C. Contracted Renewals

G. Technology Items

D. Furniture

A. Awards

- Audio Visual Equipment and Parts VI (Award): award the proposal for audio visual equipment and parts VI to Visual Innovations Company, Inc. (San Antonio, TX), at a total cost of \$11,612.87;
- 2) Call Center Services (Award): award the proposal for call center services to Blackboard, Inc. (Washington, DC), for the period beginning July 1, 2015 through

- September 30, 2015, at a total cost of \$50,000.00, with the option to extend the contract up to an additional one-year period;
- **3) Front Loading Gas Kiln (Award):** award the proposal for the front loading gas kiln to Geil Kilns (Huntingbeach, CA), at total cost of \$18,600.00;
- **4) Heavy Duty Truck (Award):** award the proposal for the heavy duty truck to Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP./dba Rush Truck Center, Pharr (Pharr, TX), at a total cost of \$87.960.00:
- **5) Security Cameras (Award):** award the proposal for security cameras to Darvid, Inc./dba Security Solutions of DFW (Dallas, TX), at a total cost of \$21,952.00;

B. Advertising or Memberships

- **6) Radio Advertising Agreement (Purchase):** purchase a radio advertising agreement from Pandora Media, Inc. (Oakland, CA), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning June 24, 2015 through August 23, 2015, at a total cost of \$13,500.00;
- 7) Institutional Membership SACS (Renewal): renew the institutional membership with Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) (Decatur, GA), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, at a total cost of \$10,466.00;

C. Contracted Services

- **8) Architectural Services (Renewal):** renew the contracts for Architectural Services as needed for district wide non-bond construction projects less than \$500,000.00 in total construction costs for the period beginning June 27, 2015 through June 26, 2016 with the following vendors:
 - Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects (McAllen, TX)
 - EGV Architects, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
 - ERO International, LLP. (McAllen, TX)
 - PBK Architects, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
 - Rike Ogden Figueroa Allex Architects, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
- 9) Grounds Maintenance (Renewal): renew the contract for grounds maintenance with Maldonado Nursery & Landscape, Inc. (La Feria, TX), for the period beginning July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$266,894.00;
- 10) Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering On Call Services (Renewal): renew the contracts for Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering On Call Services as needed for district wide non-bond construction projects less than \$300,000.00 in total construction costs for the period beginning July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016 with the following vendors:
 - DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
 - Halff Associates, Inc. (McAllen, TX)
 - Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC. (McAllen, TX)

D. Furniture

11) Furniture (Purchase): purchase furniture from the State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) approved vendors, at a total amount of \$146,409.48;

| # | Vendor | Amount |
|---|---|-------------|
| Α | Computer Comforts, Inc. (Kemah, TX) | \$2,102.84 |
| В | Cramer, LLC. / | \$17,978.88 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |

| | Det as Elliss O atom to a / | 04 070 07 |
|---|---|--------------|
| | Datum Filing System, Inc. / | \$1,676.37 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| D | ERG International / | \$23,033.66 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| Е | Exemplis Corporation / | \$17,466.87 |
| | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| F | The Hon Company / | \$2,228.28 |
| | The Hon Company / Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| G | Krueger International / | \$81,922.58 |
| G | Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (Edinburg, TX) | |
| | Total | \$146,409.48 |
| | | |

E. Instructional Items

- **12) Concert Grand Piano (Purchase):** purchase a concert grand piano from Valley Keyboards (McAllen, TX), a Texas Association of School Boards Buyboard approved vendor, at a total cost of \$61,550.00;
- **13) Lighting Board (Purchase):** purchase a lighting board from Texas Scenic Company (San Antonio, TX), a sole source vendor, at a total cost of \$11,805.00;
- **14) Student Orientation Speaker (Purchase):** purchase a student orientation speaker from College Success Program (Syracuse, NY), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning August 17, 2015 through August 22, 2015, at a total cost of \$17,500.00;
- **15) Books and Educational Materials (Renewal):** renew the contracts for books and educational materials for the period beginning August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$300,000.00 with the following vendors:
 - Avanti Enterprises, Inc. (Flossmoor, IL)
 - Barnes & Noble Booksellers (The Woodlands, TX/McAllen, TX)
 - Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. (Basking Ridge, NJ/McAllen, TX)
 - B. E. Publishing (N Kingstown, RI)
 - Complete Book & Media Supply, LLC. (Cedar Park, TX)
 - Follet School Solutions, Inc. (McHenry, IL/Edinburg, TX)
 - Ingram Library Services, Inc. (La Vergne, TN)
 - Kamico Instructional Media, Inc. (Salado, TX)
 - Kaplan Early Learning Company (Lewisville, NC)
- **16) Culinary Equipment and Accessories (Renewal):** renew the contracts for culinary equipment and accessories for the period beginning August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$18,000.00 with the following vendors:
 - Ace Mart Restaurant Supply, Co. (San Antonio, TX)
 - Jean's Restaurant Supply (McAllen, TX)

F. Non-Instructional Item

17) Diploma Covers (Renewal): renew the contract for diploma covers with Jostens, Inc. (Owatonna, MN) for the period beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$10,000.00;

G. Technology Items

- **18) Book Security Detection Equipment (Purchase):** purchase book security detection equipment from Demco, Inc. (Madison, WI), a Texas Association of School Boards Buyboard approved vendor, at a total cost of \$14,816.00;
- 19) Computers, Laptops, and Tablets (Purchase): purchase of computers, laptops, and tablets from the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendors Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX) and Apple, Inc. (Dallas, TX) and from the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) approved vendor CDW Government (Vernon Hills, IL), in the total amount of \$113,186.26;
- **20) Network Switches (Purchase):** purchase network switches from Insight Public Sector (Tempe, AZ/McAllen, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$242,687.00;
- 21) Network Cabling Services (Renewal): renew the contract for network cabling services with BridgeNet Communications, LLC. (Donna, TX), for the period beginning July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016, at an estimated cost of \$75,000.00;
- **22) Online Employee Training Services (Renewal):** renew the contract for online employee training services with Workplace Answers, LLC. (Austin, TX) for the period beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, at a total amount of \$9,995.00;
- 23) Research and Advisory Services (Renewal): renew research and advisory services with Gartner, Inc. (Stamford, CT), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2017, an annual cost of \$32,566.00 and at a total cost of \$65,132.00;
- **24) Storage Licenses (Purchase):** purchase storage licenses from Dell Marketing, LP. (Dallas, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, at a total cost of \$11,556.60;
- **25) Training Subscription (Renewal):** renew the training subscription with Innovative Educators (Boulder, CO), a sole source vendor, for the period beginning August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2016, at a total cost of \$11,395.00.

SUMMARY TOTAL:

The total for all proposal awards, purchases, and renewals is \$2,390,017.21

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 1. AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT AND PARTS VI PROJECT NO 14-15-1077

| NAME | | Audio Vis | ual A | Aids, Corp. | Visual Innovations Company, Inc. | | | | Whitlock | | | | |
|----------------|-----|--|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|-------------------|------------------|------------|------|----------|
| | | ADDRESS | 2903 | N FI | ores St | 7042 Alamo Downs Pkwy | | | 11100 Metric Blvd | | | | |
| CITY/STATE/ZIP | | | San Anto | San Antonio, TX 78212 San | | | San Antonio, TX 78238 | | | Austin, TX 78758 | | | |
| PHONE | | 800- | 422 | -1282 | | 210-31 | 15-7 | 7487 | 512-354-2827 | | | 827 | |
| | | FAX | 800- | 854 | -8140 | | 512-33 | 34- | 1133 | 512-933-0291 | | | 291 |
| | | CONTACT | | _ | endez | | Chris | Μu | ırgo | | Eliss | a Fo | ОХ |
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | 9 | Extension | ι | Init Price | Е | xtension | U | Init Price | E | tension |
| 1 | 1 | Enhanced MediaLink controller with ethernet control and AAP opening, black | \$ 866.0 | | 866.00 | \$ | | \$ | 855.56 | \$ | | \$ | 855.56 |
| 2 | 1 | Five-gang surface mount box, black | \$ 152.0 | 0 5 | 152.00 | \$ | | \$ | 149.43 | \$ | 144.44 | \$ | 144.44 |
| 3 | 1 | Two-gang AAP mounting frame, black | \$ 71.0 | 0 5 | 71.00 | \$ | | \$ | 68.75 | \$ | 61.11 | \$ | 61.11 |
| 4 | 1 | Two-gang surface mount box, black | \$ 129.0 | 0 5 | 129.00 | \$ | 125.00 | \$ | 125.00 | \$ | 111.11 | \$ | 111.11 |
| 5 | 1 | Eight input HDCP-compliant scaling presentation switcher w/mono amp | \$ 2,179.0 | 0 5 | 2,179.00 | \$ | 2,145.16 | \$ | 2,145.16 | \$ | 2,216.67 | \$ | 2,216.67 |
| 6 | 1 | HDMI twisted pair receiver | \$ 274.0 | 0 5 | 274.00 | \$ | 270.11 | \$ | 270.11 | \$ | 261.11 | \$ | 261.11 |
| 7 | 2 | Universal rack shelf for 6" deep product | \$ 84.0 | 0 5 | 168.00 | \$ | 81.25 | \$ | 162.50 | \$ | 72.22 | \$ | 144.44 |
| 8 | 1 | 6ft Display Port to HDMI adapter cable | \$ 48.0 | 0 5 | 48.00 | \$ | 43.75 | \$ | 43.75 | \$ | 38.89 | \$ | 38.89 |
| 9 | 1 | 12ft Ultra flexible HDMI M/M cable | \$ 63.0 | 0 8 | 63.00 | \$ | 56.25 | \$ | 56.25 | \$ | 50.00 | \$ | 50.00 |
| 10 | 3 | 6ft Ultra flexible HDMI M-M cable | \$ 48.0 | 0 5 | 144.00 | \$ | 43.75 | \$ | 131.25 | \$ | 38.89 | \$ | 116.67 |
| 11 | 1 | 6ft Standard speed HDMI to DVI-D cable | \$ 34.0 | 0 5 | 34.00 | \$ | 31.25 | \$ | 31.25 | \$ | 27.78 | \$ | 27.78 |
| 12 | 1 | 12ft Standard speed HDMI to DVI-D cable | \$ 48.0 | 0 5 | 48.00 | \$ | 43.75 | \$ | 43.75 | \$ | 38.89 | \$ | 38.89 |
| 13 | 1 | 1ft VGA-M to BNC-F breakout cable | \$ 34.0 | 0 5 | 34.00 | \$ | 30.00 | \$ | 30.00 | \$ | 26.67 | \$ | 26.67 |
| 14 | 1 | 6ft BNC M-M high resolution video cable | \$ 19.0 | 0 5 | 19.00 | \$ | 17.50 | \$ | 17.50 | \$ | 16.67 | \$ | 16.67 |
| 15 | 1 | 6ft RCA M-M stereo audio cable | \$ 7.0 | 0 5 | 7.00 | \$ | 6.67 | \$ | 6.67 | \$ | 5.56 | \$ | 5.56 |
| 16 | 1 | Captive screw to RCA-F audio adapter cable | \$ 18.0 | 0 5 | 18.00 | \$ | 17.33 | \$ | 17.33 | \$ | 14.44 | \$ | 14.44 |
| 17 | 2 | Captive screw to stereo mini audio adapter cable | \$ 18.0 | 0 5 | 36.00 | \$ | 17.33 | \$ | 34.66 | \$ | 14.44 | \$ | 28.88 |
| 18 | 1 | 6ft Stereo mini M-M audio cable | \$ 4.5 | 0 8 | 4.50 | \$ | 4.29 | \$ | 4.29 | \$ | 3.33 | \$ | 3.33 |
| 19 | 1 | 6ft VGA M-M micro VGA cable with audio | \$ 34.0 | 0 5 | 34.00 | \$ | 31.25 | \$ | 31.25 | \$ | 31.11 | \$ | 31.11 |
| 20 | 1 | VGA AAP plate with audio | \$ 74.0 | 0 5 | 74.00 | \$ | 71.25 | \$ | 71.25 | \$ | 63.33 | \$ | 63.33 |
| 21 | 2 | Dual USB AAP plate on 10" pigtails | \$ 55.0 | 0 5 | 110.00 | \$ | 50.00 | \$ | 100.00 | \$ | 44.44 | \$ | 88.88 |
| 22 | 1 | Dual AC outlet AAP plate | \$ 146.0 | 0 5 | 146.00 | \$ | 143.68 | \$ | 143.68 | \$ | 138.89 | \$ | 138.89 |
| 23 | 1 | Audio/Video RCA AAP plate | \$ 41.0 | 0 5 | 41.00 | \$ | 37.50 | \$ | 37.50 | \$ | 33.33 | \$ | 33.33 |
| 24 | 1 | HDMI AAP plate on 10" pigtail | \$ 55.0 | 0 5 | 55.00 | \$ | 50.00 | \$ | 50.00 | \$ | 44.44 | \$ | 44.44 |
| 25 | 1 | AC outlet and data AAP | \$ 84.0 | 0 5 | 84.00 | \$ | 81.25 | \$ | 81.25 | \$ | 72.22 | \$ | 72.22 |
| 26 | 2 | Two space blank AAP plate | \$ 14.0 | 0 5 | 28.00 | \$ | 13.33 | \$ | 26.66 | \$ | 11.11 | \$ | 22.22 |
| 27 | 2 | Single space blank AAP plate | \$ 14.0 | 0 5 | 28.00 | \$ | 13.33 | \$ | 26.66 | \$ | 11.11 | \$ | 22.22 |
| 28 | 3 | Flat field ceiling speaker with transformer, pair | \$ 305.0 | 0 8 | 915.00 | \$ | 287.36 | \$ | 862.08 | \$ | 277.78 | \$ | 833.34 |
| 29 | 1 | 4000 Lumens WUXGA data projector | \$ 2,899.0 | 0 8 | 2,899.00 | \$ | 3,088.00 | \$ | 3,088.00 | \$ | 3,166.67 | \$ | 3,166.67 |
| 30 | 1 | 2 year extended warranty for PT-DZ570 projector (5 year total warranty period) | \$ 459.0 | 0 3 | 459.00 | \$ | 362.22 | \$ | 362.22 | \$ | 450.00 | \$ | 450.00 |
| 31 | 1 | Above tile suspended ceiling kit | \$ 70.0 | 0 5 | 70.00 | \$ | 84.52 | \$ | 84.52 | \$ | 79.17 | \$ | 79.17 |
| 32 | 1 | 9in fixed extension column, black | \$ 25.0 | 0 5 | 25.00 | \$ | 23.65 | \$ | 23.65 | \$ | 20.27 | \$ | 20.27 |
| 33 | 1 | 12in fixed extension column, black | \$ 26.0 | 0 5 | 26.00 | \$ | 25.00 | \$ | 25.00 | \$ | 21.53 | \$ | 21.53 |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 1. AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT AND PARTS VI PROJECT NO 14-15-1077

| | | NAME | Δι | udio Visua | ΙΔί | de Corn | | Visual In Compa | | | | Whi | tlaci | · |
|---------|-------|---|----|------------|-----|-----------|-------|--------------------|----|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|
| # | Qty | Description | | nit Price | | xtension | U | nit Price | | xtension | Uı | nit Price | | tension |
| 34 | 1 | Vibration isolation coupler | \$ | 239.00 | \$ | 239.00 | \$ | 231.28 | \$ | 231.28 | \$ | 215.97 | \$ | 215.97 |
| 35 | 1 | Elite universal projector mount, version A, black | \$ | 119.00 | \$ | 119.00 | \$ | 161.17 | \$ | 161.17 | \$ | 150.10 | \$ | 150.10 |
| 36 | 1 | 20 outlet multi-mount rackmount power strip | \$ | 73.00 | \$ | 73.00 | \$ | 69.20 | \$ | 69.20 | \$ | 56.50 | \$ | 56.50 |
| 37 | 2 | 1RU blank rack plate | \$ | 8.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 7.52 | \$ | 15.04 | \$ | 5.70 | \$ | 11.40 |
| 38 | 1 | 1RU vent rack plate | \$ | 12.50 | \$ | 12.50 | \$ | 12.03 | \$ | 12.03 | \$ | 9.11 | \$ | 9.11 |
| 39 | 1 | 4RU knock down rackshelf ears | \$ | 40.00 | \$ | 40.00 | \$ | 34.64 | \$ | 34.64 | \$ | 29.00 | \$ | 29.00 |
| 40 | 1 | 17.5" deep base for knock down rackshelf | \$ | 38.00 | \$ | 38.00 | \$ | 32.80 | \$ | 32.80 | \$ | 27.50 | \$ | 27.50 |
| 41 | 1 | Guardian series security rack screw bit | \$ | 12.00 | \$ | 12.00 | \$ | 12.23 | \$ | 12.23 | \$ | 8.73 | \$ | 8.73 |
| 42 | 1 | Guardian series security rack screws, 100 pc | \$ | 32.00 | \$ | 32.00 | \$ | 27.95 | \$ | 27.95 | \$ | 23.00 | \$ | 23.00 |
| 43 | 1 | Premium rack screws, 100 pc | \$ | 48.00 | \$ | 48.00 | \$ | 42.50 | \$ | 42.50 | \$ | 35.00 | \$ | 35.00 |
| 44 | 1 | Portable document camera | \$ | 491.00 | \$ | 491.00 | \$ | 585.53 | \$ | 585.53 | \$ | 601.27 | \$ | 601.27 |
| 45 | 4 | 6ft USB 2.0 cables | \$ | 3.00 | \$ | 12.00 | \$ | 3.14 | \$ | 12.56 | \$ | 2.44 | \$ | 9.76 |
| 46 | 3 | 3ft USB extension cables | \$ | 3.50 | \$ | 10.50 | \$ | 3.21 | \$ | 9.63 | \$ | 2.50 | \$ | 7.50 |
| 47 | 1 | 3ft CAT 6 data cable, red | \$ | 3.00 | \$ | 3.00 | \$ | 2.36 | \$ | 2.36 | \$ | 1.83 | \$ | 1.83 |
| 48 | 1 | 14ft CAT 6 data cable, blue | \$ | 6.00 | \$ | 6.00 | \$ | 5.71 | \$ | 5.71 | \$ | 4.44 | \$ | 4.44 |
| 49 | 1 | 14ft CAT 6 data cable, red | \$ | 6.00 | \$ | 6.00 | \$ | 5.71 | \$ | 5.71 | \$ | 4.44 | \$ | 4.44 |
| 50 | 1 | Inline CAT6 coupler, white | \$ | 8.00 | \$ | 8.00 | \$ | 7.86 | \$ | 7.86 | \$ | 6.11 | \$ | 6.11 |
| 51 | 2 | 75ft Shielded CAT 5e data cable, green | \$ | 21.00 | \$ | 42.00 | \$ | 21.99 | \$ | 43.98 | \$ | 19.54 | \$ | 39.08 |
| 52 | 1 | Four port USB 2.0 mobile hub | \$ | 21.00 | \$ | 21.00 | \$ | 18.69 | \$ | 18.69 | \$ | 36.07 | \$ | 36.07 |
| 53 | 1 | 15ft power extension cord, black | \$ | 8.00 | \$ | 8.00 | \$ | 17.13 | \$ | 17.13 | \$ | 16.56 | \$ | 16.56 |
| 54 | 1 | 15ft power cord, black | \$ | 7.00 | \$ | 7.00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 15.28 | \$ | 15.28 |
| 55 | 1 | MaxBlox DB9 male terminal block | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 16.19 | \$ | 16.19 | \$ | 11.06 | \$ | 11.06 |
| 56 | 1 | MaxBlox DB9 female terminal block | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 16.19 | \$ | 16.19 | \$ | 11.06 | \$ | 11.06 |
| 57 | 1 | MaxBlox hood for CD-MX connectors | \$ | 3.00 | \$ | 3.00 | \$ | 3.00 | \$ | 3.00 | \$ | 2.20 | \$ | 2.20 |
| 58 | 1 | Wall mounted electric screen, 161" diagonal, matte white, non-tensioned, low-voltage, quiet motor | \$ | 1,189.00 | \$ | 1,189.00 | \$ | 1,005.56 | \$ | 1,005.56 | \$ | 916.78 | \$ | 916.78 |
| 59 | 1 | Shipping | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 345.17 | \$ | 345.17 |
| то | TAL | AMOUNT PROPOSED | \$ | | | 11,758.50 | \$ | | | 11,612.87 | \$ | | 1 | 1,844.76 |
| то | TAL I | EVALUATION POINTS | | 98 | .28 | | 98.98 | | | | 96.98 | | | |
| RANKING | | | 2 | 2 | | 1 | | ; | 3 | | | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 1. AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT AND PARTS VI PROJECT NO. 14-15-1077 EVALUATION FORM

| Audio Vieus | al Aide Corp | | | \A/h | itlack | |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| · | | | | 11100 Metric Blvd | | |
| | | | | Austin, TX 78758 | | |
| | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | 33-0291 | |
| | | | | | a Fox | |
| 49.3 | | 50 | | 49 | | |
| 49.3 | 49.3 | 50 | 50 | 49 | 49 | |
| 49.3 | | 50 | | 49 | | |
| 10 | | 10 | | 10 | | |
| 9 | 9.66 | 9 | 9.66 | 9 | 9.66 | |
| 10 | | 10 | | 10 | | |
| 18 | | 18 | | 18 | | |
| 17 | 17.66 | 17 | 17.66 | 17 | 17.66 | |
| 18 | | 18 | | 18 | | |
| 18 | | 18 | | 18 | | |
| 17 | 17.66 | 17 | 17.66 | 17 | 17.66 | |
| 18 | | 18 | | 18 | | |
| 3 | | 3 | | 3 | | |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 3 | | 3 | | 3 | | |
| 1 | | 1 | | 0 | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1 | | 1 | | 0 | | |
| 98 | 3.28 | 98 | .98 | 96.98 | | |
| | 2 | | 1 | | 3 | |
| | 2903 N San Antoni 800-42 800-85 Ernest 49.3 49.3 49.3 10 9 10 18 17 18 18 17 18 18 17 18 19 19 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 49.3 49.3 49.3 10 9 9.66 10 18 17 17.66 18 18 17 17.66 18 18 17 17.66 18 18 17 17.66 18 18 18 17 17.66 | Audio Visual Aids, Corp. Innovations of Total Alamo 2903 N Flores St 7042 Alamo San Antonio, TX 78212 San Antonio 800-422-1282 210-34 800-854-8140 512-33 Ernest Mendez Chris 49.3 50 49.3 50 10 10 9 9.66 9 10 18 18 17 17.66 18 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 2903 N Flores St 7042 Alamo Downs Pkwy San Antonio, TX 78212 San Antonio, TX 78238 800-422-1282 210-315-7487 800-854-8140 512-334-1133 Ernest Mendez Chris Murgo 49.3 50 49.3 50 10 10 9 9.66 10 10 18 18 17 17.66 18 18 17 17.66 18 18 17 17.66 18 18 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 1 4 1 | Audio Visual Aids, Corp. Innovations Company, Inc. Whi 2903 N Flores St 7042 Alamo Downs Pkwy 11100 M San Antonio, TX 78212 San Antonio, TX 78238 Austin, T 800-422-1282 210-315-7487 512-38 800-854-8140 512-334-1133 512-93 Ernest Mendez Chris Murgo Eliss 49.3 50 49 49.3 50 50 49 49.3 50 50 49 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 18 18 18 18 17 17.66 17 17.66 17 18 18 18 18 17 17.66 17 17.66 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 19 1 1 0 1 10 1 1 0 1 | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 2. CALL CENTER SERVICES PROJECT NO. 14-15-1049

| | NAME | | Blackboard, Inc. | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|--------------------------|------|--------------|----|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | ADDRESS | | 650 Massachusetts Ave NW | | | | | | | | | |
| | CITY/STATE/ZIP | | Washington, DC 20001 | | | | | | | | | |
| | PHONE | | 202-463-4860 | | | | | | | | | |
| CONTACT | | | Tess Frazier | | | | | | | | | |
| # | Description | Year 1 | | | Year 2 | | Year 3 | | | | | |
| Option 1 - 105,000 Estimated Annual Incider | | ent V | olume | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Technology | \$ | 87,000.00 | \$ | 87,000.00 | \$ | 87,000.00 | | | | | |
| 2 | Implementation | \$ | 77,000.00 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | | | | |
| 3 | Outbound Campaigns | \$ | 85,000.00 | \$ | 85,000.00 | \$ | 85,000.00 | | | | | |
| 4 | Advisor Pricing - Blended | \$ | 387,450.00 | \$ | 387,450.00 | \$ | 387,450.00 | | | | | |
| To | tal | \$ | 636,450.00 | \$ | 559,450.00 | \$ | 559,450.00 | | | | | |
| Op | tional for Option 1 | Ar | nual Pricing | | One Time | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 Configurable Tracker (1FA Free) | \$ | 30,000.00 | \$ | 4,500.00 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Password Reset - Fixed Price 30% Deflection | \$ | 28,625.00 | \$ | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Advisor Desktop 5 Licenses | \$ | 9,000.00 | \$ | - | | | | | | | |
| To | tal | \$ | 67,625.00 | \$ | 9,500.00 | | | | | | | |
| # | Description | | Year 1 | | Year 2 | | Year 3 | | | | | |
| Op | tion 2 - 250,000 Annual Incidents | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Technology | \$ | 87,000.00 | \$ | 87,000.00 | \$ | 87,000.00 | | | | | |
| 2 | Implementation | \$ | 77,000.00 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | | | | |
| 3 | Outbound Campaigns | \$ | 85,000.00 | \$ | 85,000.00 | \$ | 85,000.00 | | | | | |
| 4 | Advisor Pricing - Blended | \$ | 923,546.71 | \$ | 923,546.71 | \$ | 923,546.71 | | | | | |
| To | tal | \$ | 1,172,546.71 | \$: | 1,095,546.71 | \$ | 1,095,546.71 | | | | | |
| Op | tional for Option 2 | Ar | nnual Pricing | | One Time | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 Configurable Tracker (1FA Free) | \$ | 30,000.00 | \$ | 4,500.00 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Password Reset - Fixed Price 30% Deflection | \$ | 61,250.00 | \$ | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Advisor Desktop 5 Licenses | \$ | 9,000.00 | \$ | - | | | | | | | |
| To | tal | \$ | 100,250.00 | \$ | 9,500.00 | | | | | | | |
| Negotiated Option | | T | hree Months | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Outbound Campaigns | \$ | 50,000.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| To | tal | \$ | 50,000.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| TO | TAL EVALUATION POINTS | | | | 89.8 | | | | | | | |
| RANKING | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 2. CALL CENTER SERVICES PROJECT NO. 14-15-1049 EVALUATION FORM

| | NAME | Blackbo | ard, Inc. | | |
|-----|---|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| | ADDRESS | 650 Massachu | setts Ave NW | | |
| | CITY/STATE/ZIP | Washington | , DC 20001 | | |
| | PHONE | 202-46 | | | |
| | CONTACT | Tess Frazier | | | |
| | | 40 | | | |
| | | 40 | | | |
| 1 | The purchase price. (up to 40 points) | 40 | 40 | | |
| | (up to 40 points) | 40 | | | |
| | | 40 | | | |
| | | 17 | | | |
| | The negretation of the yearder and the yearder's conde | 18 | | | |
| 2 | The reputation of the vendor and the vendor's goods and/or services. (up to 18 points) | 16 | 16.4 | | |
| | and/or services. (up to 10 points) | 16 | | | |
| | | 15 | | | |
| | | 17 | | | |
| | The quality of the vendor's goods and/or services. (up to 18 points) | 17 | | | |
| 3 | | 16 | 16.6 | | |
| | (dep to 10 points) | 18 | | | |
| | | 15 | | | |
| | The extent to which the vendor's goods and/or services meet the district's needs. (up to 15 points) | 14 | | | |
| | | 14 | | | |
| 4 | | 15 | 13.8 | | |
| | | 14 | | | |
| | | 12 | | | |
| | | 3 | | | |
| | The vendor's past relationship with the College. | 3 | | | |
| 5 | (up to 3 points) | 3 | 3 | | |
| | | 3 | | | |
| | | 3 | | | |
| | | 0 | | | |
| _ | The impact on the ability of the College to comply with | 0 | 0 | | |
| 6 | the laws and rules relating to Historically Underutilized Businesses. (up to 1 point) | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Dusticesco. (up to 1 point) | 0 | | | |
| | | 0 | | | |
| | | 3 | | | |
| 7 | The total long term cost to the college to acquire the | 3 | 3 | | |
| / | vendor's goods or services. (up to 5 points) | 3 | 3 | | |
| | | 3 | | | |
| тот | AL EVALUATION POINTS | | 0.8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| KAN | KING | - | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 3. FRONT LOADING GAS KILN PROJECT NO. 14-15-1074

| | | NAME | | Geil | Kilns | | | |
|-----|-------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | | ADDRESS | 7201 Clay Ave | | | | | |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | | Huntingbeac | h, CA 92648 | | | |
| | | PHONE | | 714-84 | 17-6135 | | | |
| | | FAX | | 714-84 | 17-6145 | | | |
| | | CONTACT | | Nadia M | Tahamed | | | |
| # | Qty | Description | Į | Jnit Price | Extension | | | |
| 1 | 1 | Front Loading Gas Kiln | \$ | 17,040.00 | \$ 17,040.00 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | Crating and Delivery | \$ | 1,560.00 | \$ 1,560.00 | | | |
| TO | ΓAL A | MOUNT PROPOSED | \$ | | 18,600.00 | | | |
| TO | TAL E | VALUATION POINTS | | 91 | .66 | | | |
| RAI | NKING | , J | | | 1 | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 3. FRONT LOADING GAS KILN PROJECT NO. 14-15-1074 EVALUATION FORM

| | VENDOR | Geil | Kilns | | |
|----|--|--------------|-------------|--|--|
| | ADDRESS | 7201 C | lay Ave | | |
| | CITY/STATE | Huntingbeach | n, CA 92648 | | |
| | PHONE | 714-84 | 7-6135 | | |
| | FAX | | 7-6145 | | |
| | CONTACT | Nadia M | Iahamed | | |
| | The Despendent's price proposel | 50 | | | |
| 1 | The Respondent's price proposal. (up to 50 points) | 50 | 50 | | |
| | | 50 | | | |
| | | 8 | | | |
| 2 | The reputation of the vendor and the vendor's goods or services. (up to 10 points) | 8 | 8 | | |
| | | 8 | | | |
| | | 18 | | | |
| 3 | The quality of the vendor's goods or services. (up to 18 points) | 17 | 17.33 | | |
| | | 17 | | | |
| | | 13 | | | |
| 4 | The extent to which the vendor's goods or services meet the College's needs. (up to 18 points) | 13 | 14.33 | | |
| | | 17 | | | |
| | | 2 | | | |
| 5 | The vendor's past relationship with the College. (up to 3 points) | 2 | 2 | | |
| | | 2 | | | |
| | The impact on the ability of the College to comply with | 0 | | | |
| 6 | laws and rules relating to Historically Underutilized Businesses. (up to 1 points) | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Dusinesses. (up to 1 points) | 0 | | | |
| TO | TAL EVALUATION POINTS | 91 | .66 | | |
| RA | NKING | 1 | l | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 4. HEAVY DUTY TRUCK PROJECT NO. 14-15-1078

| | | NAME | Rush Truck Center of Texas, LP. /dba Rush Truck Center, Pharr | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | ADDRESS | | 4700 N C | Cage Blvd | | | | |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | | Pharr, T | X 78577 | | | | |
| | | PHONE | | 956-78 | 34-7900 | | | | |
| | | FAX | | 956-78 | 32-8822 | | | | |
| | | CONTACT | | Mario ' | Trevino | | | | |
| # | UOM | Description | τ | J nit Price | Extension | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | Heavy Duty Truck | \$ | 87,960.00 | \$ 87,960.00 | | | | |
| то | ΓAL AN | MOUNT PROPOSED | \$ 87,960.00 | | | | | | |
| TO | OTAL EVALUATION POINTS | | | 98 | .67 | | | | |
| RANKING | | | 1 | | | | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 4. HEAVY DUTY TRUCK PROJECT NO. 14-15-1078 EVALUATION FORM

| | NAME | Rush Truck Cen /dba Rush Truc | ter of Texas, LP. k Center, Pharr |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | ADDRESS | 4700 N C | Cage Blvd |
| | CITY/STATE/ZIP | Pharr, T | X 78577 |
| | PHONE | 956-78 | 4-7900 |
| | FAX | 956-78 | 2-8822 |
| | CONTACT | Mario 7 | Γrevino |
| | | 50 | |
| 1 | The purchase price. (up to 50 points) | 50 | 50 |
| | (Cr. 1. 2. F. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | 50 | |
| | | 10 | |
| 2 | The reputation of the vendor and the vendor's goods and/or services. (up to 10 points) | 10 | 10 |
| | and of services. (up to 10 points) | 10 | |
| | | 18 | |
| 3 | The quality of the vendor's goods and/or services. (up to 18 points) | 18 | 18 |
| | (0) | 18 | |
| | | 18 | |
| 4 | The extent to which the vendor's goods and/or services meet the College needs. (up to 18 points) | 17 | 17.67 |
| | | 18 | |
| | | 3 | |
| 5 | The vendor's past relationship with the College. (up to 3 points) | 3 | 3 |
| | | 3 | |
| | The impact on the ability of the College to comply with | 0 | |
| 6 | the laws and rules relating to Historically Underutilized | 0 | 0 |
| | Businesses. (up to 1 point) | 0 | |
| тот | AL EVALUATION POINTS | 98 | .67 |
| RAN | KING | 1 | 1 |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 5. SECURITY CAMERAS PROJECT NO. 14-15-1082

| | | VENDOR | Da | arvid, Inc./ Solutions | | • | | Halifax Seo | • | |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------|----|---------------------------|-------|----------|----|-------------|--------|----------|
| | | ADDRESS | | 14456 M | | | | 301 Drun | | |
| | | CITY/STATE | | Dallas, T | X 70 | 5244 | | Brick, N | IJ 087 | 23 |
| | | PHONE | | 469-62 | 1-15 | 43 | | 732-47 | 7-068 | 36 |
| | | FAX | | 972-98 | 0-14 | 10 | | 732-47 | 7-032 | .9 |
| | | CONTACT | | Ronald D |). Ru | egge | | Suzanne | Thor | nas |
| # | Qty | Description | Un | nit Price | Ex | tension | Uı | nit Price | Ext | tension |
| 1 | 30 | Avigilon 5.0-H3-BO2-IR Camera | \$ | 729.00 | \$ 2 | 1,870.00 | \$ | 742.00 | \$ 22 | 2,260.00 |
| 2 | 1 | Shipping/Handling | \$ | 82.00 \$ 82. | | 82.00 | \$ | 125.00 | \$ | 125.00 |
| ТОТ | TAL P | ROPOSAL AMOUNT | \$ | | 2 | 1,952.00 | \$ | | 22 | 2,385.00 |
| тот | TAL R | ANKING POINTS | | 97 | .33 | | | 94 | .99 | |
| RAN | NKIN(| 3 | | | 1 | | | , | 2 | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 5. SECURITY CAMERAS PROJECT NO. 14-15-1082 EVALUATION SUMMARY

| | VENDOR | | dba Security of DFW | | curity, Inc./ American |
|----|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| | ADDRESS | 14456 M | idway Rd | 301 Drun | Point Rd |
| | CITY/STATE | Dallas, T | X 76244 | Brick, N | IJ 08723 |
| | PHONE/FAX | 469-62 | 1-1543 | 732-47 | 7-0686 |
| | FAX | 972-98 | 0-1410 | 732-47 | 7-0329 |
| | CONTACT | Ronald I |). Ruegge | Suzanne | Thomas |
| | The man have and | 50 | | 49 | |
| 1 | The purchase price. (up to 50 points) | 50 | 50 | 49 | 49 |
| | | 50 | | 49 | |
| | The reputation of the vendor and the | 9 | | 9 | |
| 2 | vendor's goods and/or services. | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8.66 |
| | (up to 10 points) | 9 | | 9 | |
| | The quality of the vendor's goods and/or | 17 | | 17 | |
| 3 | services. | 18 | 17.33 | 18 | 17.33 |
| | (up to 18 points) | 17 | | 17 | |
| | The extent to which the vendor's goods | 17 | | 17 | |
| 4 | and/or services meet the College's | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| | needs. (up to 18 points) | 17 | | 17 | |
| | | 3 | | 3 | |
| 5 | The vendor's past relationship with the College. (up to 3 points) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | | 3 | | 3 | |
| | The impact on the ability of the College to | 1 | | 0 | |
| 6 | comply with the laws relating to Historically Underutilized Businesses. | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | (up to 1 point) | 1 | | 0 | |
| TO | TAL EVALUATION POINTS | 97 | .33 | 94 | .99 |
| RA | NKING | | 1 | | 2 |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 6. RADIO ADVERTISING AGREEMENT QUOTE NO. R0068629

| | | NAME | Pandora N | Media, Inc. |
|-----|------|--|--------------|----------------|
| | | ADDRESS | 2101 Webste | er St Ste 1650 |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | Oakland, | CA 94612 |
| | | PHONE | 510-45 | 51-4100 |
| | | CONTACT | John Mc | Donough |
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | Extension |
| 1 | 1 | Radio Advertising Period: 6/24/15 - 8/23/15 | \$ 13,500.00 | \$ 13,500.00 |
| ТОТ | AL A | MOUNT | \$ | 13,500.00 |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 7. INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIP - SACS QUOTE NO. R0069104

| | | NAME | and Schools | iation of Colleges Commission on SACSCOC) |
|---|-----|--|--------------|---|
| | | ADDRESS | 1866 Sc | outhern Ln |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | Decatur | GA, 30033 |
| | | PHONE | 404-6 | 79-4500 |
| | | FAX | 404-9 | 94-6590 |
| | | CONTACT | Sharo | n Wilks |
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | Extension |
| 1 | 1 | 2015-2016 Institutional Membership Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 | \$ 10,466.00 | \$ 10,466.00 |
| | | | | |



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Bivd. - McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 20, 2015

Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects Attn: Mr. Danny Boultinghouse 3301 N McColl Rd McAllen, TX 78501

Dear Mr. Boultinghouse,

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to your company for Architectural On-Call Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for one additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from June 27, 2015 through June 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if you accept this offer to renew. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter can be faxed back to South Texas College at (956) 872-4688 or emailed to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through June 26, 2016 with no change in the terms and conditions as per the South Texas College proposal previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

Name (Printed):

PAGE STREET

MY BOULTINGHOUSE

Date:

1.

-22-15

ona timban

].

le kasanta a sa. Kacamatan da sa



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 20, 2015

EGV Architects, Inc. Attn: Mr. Eduardo G. Vela 220 S Bridge St Hidalgo, TX 78557

Dear Mr. Vela,

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to your company for Architectural On-Call Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for one additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from June 27, 2015 through June 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if you accept this offer to renew. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter can be faxed back to South Texas College at (956) 872-4688 or emailed to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through June 26, 2016 with no change in the terms and conditions as per the South Texas College proposal previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

18,500,000

Supple K

Date

F-12 14,

. 4

2/2



P.O. Box 9701 McAilen, TX 78502-9701

Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd, • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 20, 2015

ERO International, LLP. Attn: Mr. Eli R. Ochoa 300 S 8th St McAllen, TX 78501

Dear Mr. Ochoa,

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to your company for Architectural On-Call Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for one additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from June 27, 2015 through June 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if you accept this offer to renew. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter can be faxed back to South Texas College at (956) 872-4688 or emailed to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through June 26, 2016 with no change in the terms and conditions as per the South Texas College proposal previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

ч.: н

j.

Name (Printed): Eli R. Ochoa, PE, AIA

113 . .

Date: _-05/21/15



Purchasing Department 3200 W Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, 1X 78501

(956) 872 4681 Fax (956) 872 4688

May 20, 2015

PBK Architects, Inc. Attn: Mr. Cliff Whittingstall 3900 N 10th St Ste 810 McAllen, TX 78501

Dear Mr. Whittingstall,

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to your company for Architectural On-Call Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for one additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from June 27, 2015 through June 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if you accept this offer to renew. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter can be faxed back to South Texas College at (956) 872-4688 or emailed to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely.

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Berley Carringo

Renewal of contract accepted through June 26, 2016 with no change in the terms and conditions as per the South Texas College proposal previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

Name (Printed): Cliff Whittingstall, AIA, LEED AP BD+C

Date: 5/29/2015



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. - McAllen. TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 20, 2015

Rike Ogden Figueroa Allex Architects, Inc. Attn: Mr. Luis Figueroa 1007 Walnut Ave McAllen, TX 78501

Dear Mr. Figueroa,

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to your company for Architectural On-Call Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for one additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from June 27, 2015 through June 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if you accept this offer to renew. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter can be faxed back to South Texas College at (956) 872-4688 or emailed to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through June 26, 2016 with no change in the terms and conditions as per the South Texas College proposal previously submitted.

Authorized Signature

Name (Printed):

A. FIGUETZON

Date:

5 1

5.22.15



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAilen TX 78501

(956) 872 4681 Fax (956) 872 4688

May 13, 2015

Maldonado Nursery & Landscape, Inc. Attn: Mr. Martin Salazar 509 Beddoes Rd La Feria, TX 78559

Dear Mr. Salazar:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Maldonado Nursery & Landscape, Inc. for Grounds Maintenance. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos Director of Purchasina

Beeky Carryo

Renewal of contract accepted through July 25, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAilen. TX 7850?

(956) 872 4681 fax (956) 872 4688

May 20, 2015

DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc. Attn: Mr. Edward Puente 200 S 10th St Ste 901 McAllen, TX 78501

Dear Mr. Puente,

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to your company for Mechanical Electrical and Plumbing Engineering Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for one additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if you accept this offer to renew. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter can be faxed back to South Texas College at (956) 872-4688 or emailed to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Beiky Cavages

Renewal of contract accepted through July 25, 2016 with no change in the terms and conditions as per the South Texas College proposal previously submitted.

| Authorized Signature | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------|-------------|--|---|
| Name (Printed): | Lwarl | Pucates | > | | |
| Date: | 1 |)) 5 | | the common factor which is a proper property of the common factor of the common factor of the common factor of | PER |



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 20, 2015

Halff Associates, Inc. Attn: Mr. Menton J. Murray III 5000 W Military Highway Ste 100 McAllen, TX 78503

Dear Mr. Murray,

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to your company for Mechanical Electrical and Plumbing Engineering Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for one additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if you accept this offer to renew. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter can be faxed back to South Texas College at (956) 872-4688 or emailed to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through July 25, 2016 with no change in the terms and conditions as per the South Texas College proposal previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

Name (Printed):

MENTON J. MURRAY, III

Date: 5/21/15



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-468 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 20, 2015

Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC. Mr. Jesus G. Hinojosa 701 S 15th St McAllen, TX 78501

Dear Mr. Hinojosa,

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to your company for Mechanical Electrical and Plumbing Engineering Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for one additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if you accept this offer to renew. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter can be faxed back to South Texas College at (956) 872-4688 or emailed to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Beiley Cavane

Renewal of contract accepted through July 25, 2016 with no change in the terms and conditions as per the South Texas College proposal previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

Name (Printed): J. Gabriel Hinojosa

Date: May 21, 2015

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 11. DISTRICT WIDE FURNITURE REQUEST JUNE 23, 2015

| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | Extension | Requesting Department |
|----|-------|--|------------|-------------|---|
| S | mput | Computer Comforts, Inc. (TXMAS-4-7110130) | | | |
| 1 | _ | Instructor table "SpaceSaver" to include 30W x 30D | \$513.15 | \$513.15 | Inst Tech Maintenance & Replacement - Marie Evans |
| | 1 | Flip up side surface (28"W x 20"D) | \$117.00 | \$117.00 | Instructor Tables for classroom upgrades at |
| | 1 | Flip up side surface (28"W x 20"D) | \$117.00 | \$117.00 | Starr County Campus |
| | 1 | Cable cut-out in wood with grommet (3.25"). Left | \$16.50 | \$16.50 | |
| | - | Heavy duty locking rubber wheel caster set (set of | \$48.00 | \$48.00 | |
| | 2 | Cable Cutout in Table top | \$16.50 | \$33.00 | |
| | | Factory Assembly | \$25.00 | \$25.00 | |
| | 1 | Instructor table "SpaceSaver" to include 30W x 30D | \$513.15 | \$513.15 | |
| | 1 | Flip up side surface (28"W x 20"D) | \$117.00 | \$117.00 | |
| | 1 | Flip up side surface (28"W x 20"D) | \$117.00 | \$117.00 | |
| | 1 | Cable cut-out in wood with grommet (3.25"). Left | \$16.50 | \$16.50 | |
| | 2 | Cable Cutout in Table top | \$16.50 | \$33.00 | |
| | 1 | Factory Assembly | \$25.00 | \$25.00 | |
| | 2 | Box/Pallet/Handling | \$35.00 | \$70.00 | |
| | 1 | Shipping | \$310.00 | \$310.00 | |
| | 1 | TX MAS Fee | \$31.54 | \$31.54 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Computer Comforts Total | | \$2,102.84 | |
| Ci | amer, | Cramer, LLC./Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (TXMAS-6-711050) | | | |
| 1 | 24 | 24 RPMM2-225 Rhino Plus Mid Height, Medium Back, 2 Way Adjustment | \$344.32 | \$8,263.68 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| | 24 | RPMM2-225 Rhino Plus Mid Height, Medium Back, 2 Way Adjustment | \$344.32 | \$8,263.68 | Science lab stools are needed to replace |
| | - | TX Mas Admin Fee | \$251.52 | \$251.52 | broken stools at Technology Campus. |
| | | | | | |
| 7 | - | Labor to receive, inspect, deliver and install | \$1,200.00 | \$1,200.00 | |
| | | TOTAL OIL COMMON | | 017 070 00 | |
| | | Cramer, LLC, 10tal | | \$11,978.88 | |
| Da | tum I | Datum Filing Systems, Inc./Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (TXMAS-14-71080) | -14-71080) | | |
| 1 | 5 | 1836KH Heavy Duty Plus Trakslider Top Shelf | \$17.95 | \$89.75 | The Institute for Adv Manufacturing - Carlos Margo |
| | 20 | 1836TH Unslotted Heavy Duty Plus Shelf 36"Wx18"Dx | \$17.94 | \$358.80 | Shelving units needed for the Institute for Adv Manufacturing |
| | 10 | 7618LO Open "L" Upright 18"Dx76 1/4" | \$27.29 | \$272.90 | |
| | [09 | HR18 Heavy Duty Plus Shelf Reinforcement 18" | \$1.64 | \$98.40 | |
| | 50 | 50 HS-3614 Heavy Duty Shelf Support 36" | \$2.65 | \$132.50 | |
| | | Freight | \$484.52 | \$484.52 | |
| | - | TXMas | \$14.50 | \$14.50 | |
| | | | | | |
| 7 | - | Labor to receive, inspect, deliver and install | \$225.00 | \$225.00 | |
| | | The Table of the T | | 10 10 10 | |
| | | Datum Filing Systems, Inc. Total | | \$1,676.37 | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 11. DISTRICT WIDE FURNITURE REQUEST JUNE 23, 2015

| # | Qty Description | Unit Price | Extension | Requesting Department |
|-----|---|------------|-------------|---|
| ER | ERG International/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (TXMAS-3-7110550) | (929) | | |
| 1 | 52 BR1860 Brandon Table 18x60 | \$294.30 | \$15,303.60 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| | 1 Freight | \$1,071.25 | \$1,071.25 | Classroom tables to replace old |
| | | | | rurnture at Mid Valley Campus. |
| 2 | 12 BR1860 Brandon Table 18x60 | \$294.30 | \$3,531.60 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| | 1 Freight | \$247.21 | \$247.21 | Classroom tables to replace old |
| | | | | furniture at Starr County Campus. |
| 3 | 1 Labor to receive, inspect, deliver, install and remove debris | \$2,880.00 | \$2,880.00 | |
| | ERG International Total | | \$23,033.66 | |
| Exe | Exemplis Corporation/Gateway Printing and Office Supply, Inc. (TXMAS-4-7110240) | 110240) | | |
| 1 | 2 40 Y.A17 TR2 Sit On It Task Enhanced Synchro Control Chair | \$320.40 | \$640.80 | Pecan Annex Grant/Acct Impr-FFE - Dr. Shirley A. Reed |
| | 2 TX Mas Fee | \$4.90 | 89.80 | Chairs for Grants/Accountability Staff |
| | | | | |
| 7 | 10 40Y.A17 TR2 Sit On It Task Enhanced Synchro Control Chair | \$320.40 | \$3,204.00 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| | 10 LA MAS Fee | 94.90 | 349.00 | Chairs to replace old District wide |
| 3 | 9 40Y.A17 TR2 Sit On It Task Enhanced Synchro Control Chair | \$320.40 | \$2,883.60 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| | 9 TX Mas Fee | \$4.90 | \$44.10 | Chairs to replace old at Starr County Campus |
| | | | | |
| 4 | 1 CPC-1 Composium Curve Seating Club | \$828.63 | \$828.63 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| | 1 TX Mas Fee | \$12.62 | \$12.62 | Lobby Furniture for Starr County Campus Bldg A Lobby |
| | 1 CPC-3 Composium Curve Seating Club | \$1,571.81 | \$1,571.81 | |
| | 1 TX Mas Fee | \$23.94 | \$23.94 | |
| | 1 MZM-S24-24 Mezzanine Square Table | \$511.11 | \$511.11 | |
| | 1 TX Mas Fee | \$7.78 | \$7.78 | |
| | 1 MZM-Q48-18 Mezzanine Oval Top Table | \$605.07 | \$605.07 | |
| | 1 TX Mas Fee | \$9.21 | \$9.21 | |
| | | | | |
| w | | \$320.40 | \$640.80 | Dual2Degree - Lazaro Barroso |
| | 2 TX Mas Fee | \$4.90 | \$9.80 | Chairs for Dual2Degree Staff |
| • | | 07 0000 | 0.000 | 9 |
| 0 | 1 40 f.A1 / 1K2 St On it task Emianced Synchro Control Chair 1 TX Mac Fab | \$320.40 | \$320.40 | \$220.40 Business Administration - Rosemond Moore \$4.90 |
| | | 00:+0 | 0C:+* | Chairs to reprace our and groven chair for instructor |
| 7 | 4 40Y.A17 TR2 Sit On It Task Enhanced Synchro Control Chair | \$320.40 | \$1,281.60 | \$1,281.60 Student Learning & Achievement - Laura Sanchez |
| | | \$4.90 | \$19.60 | Replacement Chair for Curriculum & Student Leaning Staff |
| | | | | |
| 8 | 4 40Y.A17 TR2 Sit On It Task Enhanced Synchro Control Chair | \$320.40 | \$1,281.60 | DE Engineering Academy-MV - Kimberly Crawford |
| | 4 TX Mas Fee | \$4.90 | \$19.60 | Chairs to replace and broken and old chairs for Staff |
| (| | | 6 | 4 |
| 6 | 5 40 Y.A1 7 1R2 Sit On It Task Enhanced Synchro Control Chair | \$320.40 | \$1,602.00 | \$1,602.00 Dual2Degree - Lazaro Barroso |
| | 5 IX Mas Fee | \$4.90 | \$24.50 | Chairs for the new workstation area at Pecan Bldg K |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 11. DISTRICT WIDE FURNITURE REQUEST JUNE 23, 2015

| # | Otty | Unit Price | Extension | Requesting Department |
|-----|--|------------|-------------|--|
| 10 | 40Y.A17 TR2 Sit On It Task Enhanc | \$320.40 | \$640.80 | Purchasing Department - |
| | 2 TX Mas Fee | \$4.90 | 86.80 | Chairs for new staff and to replace old chairs |
| 1 | I short to receive increact deliver install and remove debric | \$1 210 00 | \$1 210 00 | |
| 1 | ב במסטו נט ניכיניל, וופּליכיל, מבווילי, וופומוו מומ וכוויסיל מכינים | 00.017,10 | 41,410.00 | |
| | Exemplis Corporation Total | | \$17,466.87 | |
| The | The Hon Company/Gateway Printing & Office Supply, Inc. (TXMAS-6-71111060-11) | 060-11) | | |
| 1 | 1 HS72ABC Brigade Bookcase 5-Shelf, Black | \$159.10 | \$159.10 | \$159.10 Dual2Degree - Lazaro Barroso |
| | | | | Bookcases for Director of Dual2Degree |
| 2 | 1 HSC2472 Brigade Storage Cabinet | \$417.05 | \$417.05 | Administrative Office Careers - Iris Jasso |
| | A KEO CALLES TO SERVICE OF CHANGES | ÷ | | |
| | | | | |
| 3 | | \$159.10 | \$159.10 | Purchasing Department - Becky Cavazos |
| | 1 H314 Vertical File 4 Drawer Letter w/Lock, Black | \$198.39 | \$198.39 | Bookcase and Vertical File for new office space |
| 4 | 1 HON HCG38292L Right Return Desk, Mahogany | \$519.84 | \$519.84 | Professional & Organizational Dev - Lee H Grimes |
| | 1 HON HCGH38215R Lock Flush Rtn | \$340.70 | \$340.70 | Desk and Bookcase for new staff member at the Office |
| | 1 HON HSF HS72ABC Bookcase 5-Shelf | \$159.10 | \$159.10 | of Professional Development |
| | | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | |
| w | 1 Labor to receive, inspect, deliver, install and remove debris | \$275.00 | \$275.00 | |
| | The Hon Company Total | | \$2,228.28 | |
| Krt | Krueger International, Inc./Gateway Printing & Office Supply, Inc. (TXMAS-3-7110400) | 3-7110400) | | |
| - | 36 TSNAU Torsion Sled Base Chair Armless | \$259.68 | \$9.348.48 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| • | | \$576.48 | \$576.48 | |
| | 1 K/G2/IR 30 Immase Task Chair T-Arms | \$387.05 | \$387.05 | of the Mid Valley Campus |
| | | 89 6568 | \$9.378.78 | at the valley Campus |
| | | \$576.48 | \$576.48 | |
| | 1 KIG/IR39 Impress Task Chair T-Arms | \$387.05 | \$387.05 | |
| | 32 TSNAU Torsion Sled Base Chair Armless | \$259.68 | \$8,309.76 | |
| | 1 B255F-74P Barron Fixed Leg, T Base Table 30x60" | \$576.48 | \$576.48 | |
| | 1 KI62/JR39 Impress Task Chair, T-Arms | \$387.05 | \$387.05 | |
| | | | | |
| 7 | 20 TGNAPB Torsion on the Go Armless Chair | \$302.40 | \$6,048.00 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| | 10 HUN2460-74P Hurry up Tables | \$531.36 | \$5,313.60 | Table and Chairs for conference room located at Pecan Bldg N |
| 3 | 24 TSNAU Torsion Sled Base Chair Armless | \$259.68 | \$6,232.32 | New Furniture - Mary Elizondo |
| | 1 B255F-74P Barron Fixed Leg, T Base Table 30x60" | \$576.48 | \$576.48 | Chairs and table needed to replace old furniture |
| | 1 KI62/JR39 Impress Task Chair, T-Arms | \$387.05 | \$387.05 | at Starr County Campus classrooms |
| 4 | 1 7D/D3066-74P-F Desk Full Modesty Panel 74P Edge | \$526.56 | \$526.56 | Purchasing Department - Becky Cavazos |
| | | \$382.26 | \$382.26 | Desk and Chairs for new office space |
| | 1 S7P/1530/WBBF Files Supporting Ped-Box | \$384.48 | \$384.48 | |
| | 1 S/P/1524WFF Files Supporting Ped File | \$333.60 | \$333.60 | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 11. DISTRICT WIDE FURNITURE REQUEST JUNE 23, 2015

| - | | _ | | |
|----------|---|------------|--------------|--|
| # Qty | y Description | Unit Price | Extension | Requesting Department |
| 2 | RAPWAUS Rapture Four-Leg Armchair | \$183.84 | \$367.68 | |
| _ | | | | |
| 5 15 | 46.0002.24 Wireworks Standard Horizontal Rail, 24"L, Black | \$11.52 | \$172.80 | Dual2Degree - Lazaro Barroso |
| 24 | | \$16.32 | \$391.68 | Cubicles to be used by staff at Dual2Degree |
| 5 | 46.0017.24 Wireworks Domestic Power Base Trim/Raceway, 24 | \$27.36 | \$136.80 | |
| 8 | 46.0017.42 Wireworks Domestic Power Base Trim/Raceway, 42"W | \$41.76 | \$334.08 | |
| 5 | 46.0040.24 Wireworks Top Caps, 24"W | \$11.04 | \$55.20 | |
| 8 | | \$18.24 | \$145.92 | |
| 13 | 46.0365 Wireworks Top Cap Splice Plate | \$0.48 | \$6.24 | |
| 3 | | \$140.16 | \$420.48 | |
| 5 | PEP66 Wireworks End of Run Condition, 66"H | \$53.76 | \$268.80 | |
| 4 | | \$35.04 | \$140.16 | |
| 10 | PLT2418 Wireworks Laminate Tile, 24"Wx18"H | \$119.04 | \$1,190.40 | |
| 10 | 10 PLT2442 Wireworks Laminate Tile, 24"Wx42"H | \$154.08 | \$1,540.80 | |
| 16 | PLT4218 Wireworks Laminate, 42" Wx18" H | \$144.00 | \$2,304.00 | |
| 16 | PLT4242 Wireworks Laminate, 42"Wx42"H | \$218.88 | \$3,502.08 | |
| 10 | 10 PRDS42/WW/PM Wireworks Universal Overhead w/Steel Door, 42"W | \$294.72 | \$2,947.20 | |
| 1 | PTP3W66 wirework 3-way cap 66"H | \$156.96 | \$156.96 | |
| 5 | PWC244224-74P Wireworks Curvilinear 90 Degree Comer, 74P Edge | \$221.28 | \$1,106.40 | |
| 4 | PWM66 Wireworks Adjustable Wall Mount, 66"H | \$99.84 | \$399.36 | |
| 10 | PWR2442-74P wirework worksurface 24x24 | \$159.84 | \$1,598.40 | |
| 12 | 12 PWT30 Wireworks Wall Track, 30"H | \$14.88 | \$178.56 | |
| 5 | S7P/1524WBBF File Supporting Ped-Box/Box/File - 24" Nominal Depth | \$364.80 | \$1,824.00 | |
| 5 | S7P/1524WFF File Supporting Ped-File/File 24" Nominal Depth | \$333.60 | \$1,668.00 | |
| 10 | TLT5.36 Universal Shelf/Cabinet Task Light, 36"W | \$37.92 | \$379.20 | |
| | | | | |
| 6 1 | | \$526.56 | \$526.56 | Dual2Degree - Lazaro Barroso |
| 1 | 7D/D2472-74P-F Desk Full Modesty Panel, 74P Edge 24"x72"W | \$458.88 | \$458.88 | Desk for the Dual2 Degree Director |
| 1 | 7D/B2436-74P-F Desk Bridge Full Modesty Panel, 74P Edge | \$330.72 | \$330.72 | |
| 1 | S7P/1530WBBF Files Supporting Ped-Box/Box/File 30" Nominal Depth | \$384.48 | \$384.48 | |
| 1 | S7P/1524WFF File Supporting Ped-File/File 24" Nominal Depth | \$333.60 | \$333.60 | |
| | | | | |
| 7 4 | WBW2436-74P WorkZone Basic Worksurface, Lam Top 74 | \$312.48 | \$1,249.92 | \$1,249.92 Counseling & Disability Services - Santa Peña |
| 4 | ITPS1736 InTandem Privacy Screen, Rect. | \$104.64 | \$418.56 | Tables to accommodate ADA students |
| ∞ | ITDV1724/E End Divider Screen | \$96.00 | \$768.00 | |
| | | | | |
| 8 | Labor to receive, inspect, deliver, install and remove debris | \$6,135.00 | \$6,135.00 | |
| 1 | | | | |
| | Krueger International, Inc. Total | | \$81,922.58 | |
| | FURNITURE TOTAL | | \$146,409.48 | |
| | | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 12. CONCERT GRAND PIANO QUOTE NO. R0069177

| | | NAME | 77 11 Y | |
|----|-----|--|--------------|--------------|
| | | NAME | · | eyboards |
| | | ADDRESS | 900 H | arvey |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | McAllen, | TX 78501 |
| | | PHONE | 956-68 | 6-4863 |
| | | FAX | 956-68 | 6-4936 |
| | | CONTACT | Matt | Perez |
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | Extension |
| 1 | 1 | Yamaha CFIIIS Concert Grand Piano, 2003 Artist Reserve Model, Serial #5980600, 5 Yr Warranty | \$ 60,000.00 | \$ 60,000.00 |
| 2 | 1 | Artist Bench and Tuning | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | 1 | Dehumidifier-HD Humidistat with Installation | \$ 250.00 | \$ 250.00 |
| 4 | 1 | Jansen 6544 Heavy Duty Truck Dolly with Installation | \$ 800.00 | \$ 800.00 |
| 5 | 1 | Black Cotton Padded Cover | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 |
| то | TAL | AMOUNT | \$ | 61,550.00 |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 13. LIGHTING BOARD QUOTE NO. R0068599

| | | NAME | | Texas Sceni | ic Co | ompany | |
|-----|-------|--|-------------|-------------|-------|-----------|--|
| | | ADDRESS | | 8053 Pot | | - | |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | | San Antonio | | | |
| | | PHONE | | 210-68 | | | |
| | | FAX | | 210-68 | 4-45 | 57 | |
| | | CONTACT | Roy Harline | | | | |
| # | Qty | Description | U | nit Price | E | Extension | |
| 1 | 1 | Ion 1000 ETC Ion Console with 1024 DMX Addresses, ETC 2 x 20 Fader Wing, Viewsonic 1280 x 1024 Resolution DVI Monitor | \$ | 8,205.00 | \$ | 8,205.00 | |
| 2 | 1 | Radio Remote Focus Unit - RRFU | \$ | 2,020.00 | \$ | 2,020.00 | |
| 3 | 1 | Six Hours of Training | \$ | 1,580.00 | \$ | 1,580.00 | |
| тот | 'AL A | MOUNT | \$ | | | 11,805.00 | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 14. STUDENT ORIENTATION SPREAKER QUOTE NO. R0068713

| | | NAME | College Succ | cess Program | | |
|---------|-----|--|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| | | ADDRESS | | lem Rd | | |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | Syracuse, | NY 13214 | | |
| | | PHONE | 877-80 | 3-4221 | | |
| | | FAX | 773-22 | 6-8558 | | |
| CONTACT | | | Arel Moodie | | | |
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | Extension | | |
| 1 | 1 | New Student Orientation Speaker Period: 8/17/15 - 8/22/15 | \$ 17,500.00 | \$ 17,500.00 | | |
| TO | ΓAL | AMOUNT | \$ | 17,500.00 | | |

19568724688

15a

09:27:10 a.m. 05-14-2015

2/2



P.O. Box 9701 McAllen, TX 78502-9701

Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 13, 2015

Avanti Enterprises, Inc. Attn: Sudhir Kumar P O Box 3563 Oak Brook, IL 60522 OUR NEW ADDRESS: AVANTI ENTERPRISES, INC. PO BOX 38 FLOSSMOOR IL 60422-0038 630-850-3245

Dear Sudhir Kumar:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Avanti Enterprises, Inc. for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

Name Printed:

Date:

. Notice #3

> OUR NEW ADDRESS: AVANTI ENTERPRISES, INC.

PO BOX 38

FLOSSMOOR IL 60422-0038

630-850-3245



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Bivd. • McAilen, TX 78501

(956) 872 468 Fax (956) 872 4688

May 13, 2015

Barnes & Noble Booksellers Attn: Ms. Sarah DiFrancesco 1201 Lake Woodlands Dr The Woodlands, TX 77381

Dear Ms. DiFrancesco:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Barnes & Noble Booksellers for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely.

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Cecley Carrier

Director of Purchasing

an and the concession.

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature: Name Printed:



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Bivd. • McAliers TX 78501

(956) 872 4681 Fax (956) 872 4688

May 13, 2015

Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. Attn: Ms. Kim Otte 120 Mountain View Blvd Basking Ridge, NJ 07920

Dear Ms. Otte:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Name Printed: KIMBERLY OTTE

Date: 4 May 205

⁹95687246**8**9

15d

09:27:32 a.m. 05-14-2015

2/2



P.O. Box 9701 McAllen, TX 78502-9701

Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Sivd. • McAllen, TX 78501 (956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 13, 2015

B. E. Publishing Attn: Ms. Colleen Cooney 346 Smith St N Kingstown, RI 02852

Dear Ms. Cooney:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to B. E. Publishing for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely.

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature: SIAN NV INCOLO!

Name Printed Cin MainVille

Date: 5 | 15 | 15

311 11



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78&01

(956) 872 4681 Fax (956) 872 4688

May 13, 2015

Complete Book & Media Supply, LLC. Attn: Ms. Kendall Montiegel 1200 Toro Grande Dr Cedar Park, TX 78613

Dear Ms. Montiegel:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Complete Book & Media Supply, LLC. for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely.

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Becky Cavens

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

Name Printed:

Date:



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Bivd. • McAilen, TX 78501

(956) 872 4681 Fax (956) 872 4688

May 13, 2015

Follett School Solutions, Inc. Attn: Mr. Thomas Luchinski 1340 Ridgeview Dr McHenry, IL 60050

Dear Mr. Luchinski:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Follett School Solution, inc. for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Berly Carrya

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South-Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature: KARANA Name Printed: Rubert L. Stone

Date: 5/19/2015



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen. (X 7850)

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 13, 2015

Ingram Library Services, Inc. Attn: Ms. Pamela R. Smith One Ingram Blvd La Vergne, TN 37086

Dear Ms. Smith:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Ingram Library Services, Inc. for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos Director of Purchasing

Celly Carrings

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature (

Name Printed: Pamela R. Smith, Vice President Sales

Date: May 14, 2015



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 13, 2015

Kamico Instructional Media, Inc. Attn: Ms. Kathy Michael P O Box 1143 Salado, TX 76571

Dear Ms. Michael:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Kamico Instructional Media, Inc. for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature: 1044 Michael
Name Printed: 10th Michael

Date: 5 / 15 / 15



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pedan Blvd + McAllon 1X 78501

(956) 872 468 Fux (956) 872 4688

May 13, 2015

Kaplan Early Learning Company Attn: Ms. Kate Shelton 1310 Lewisville-Clemmons Rd Lewisville, NC 27023

Dear Ms. Shelton:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Kaplan Early Learning Company for Books and Educational Materials. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from August 27, 2015 through August 26, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecça R. Cavazos Director of Purchasing

Buly Carriers

Renewal of contract accepted through August 26, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature: Very Floyd Contract flogent

Date: 5/14/15



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 13, 2015

Ace Mart Restaurant Supply, Co. Attn: Mr. Ron Keene 2653 Austin Hwy San Antonio, TX 78218

Dear Mr. Keene:

Sincerely.

On July 24, 2013, South Texas College awarded a contract to Ace Mart Restaurant Supply, Co. for Culinary Equipment and Accessories. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the second year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The last renewal period will be from August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

| ebecca R. Cavazos |
|--|
| ebecca R. Cavazos irector of Purchasing |
| |
| enewal of contract accepted through July 31, 2016 with no change in terms aronditions as per the South Texas College big previously submitted. |
| uthorized Signature: |
| ame Printed: Kon Keone |
| ate: |
| |
| n afty≨film i na h-film i skriver en neger kommen en de her her blinde blinde i de blinde blinde blinde blinde |



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Bivd. • McAilen 1X 78501

(956) 872 4681 Fax (956) 872 4688

May 13, 2015

Jean's Restaurant Supply Attn: Mr. Larry Cantu 1213 E Pecan Blvd McAllen, TX 78501

Dear Mr. Cantu:

On July 24, 2013, South Texas College awarded a contract to Jean's Restaurant Supply for Culinary Equipment and Accessories. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the second year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The last renewal period will be from August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Outry Carro

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through July 31, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature:

Name Printed:

arey Cank

Date:

May 14 2015



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan B.vd. • McAllen TX 78501

(956) 872 4681 Fox (956) 872 4688

May 13, 2015

Jostens, Inc. Attn: Ms. Ann Smallish 148 E. Broadway Owatonna, MN 55060

Dear Ms. Smallish:

On June 25, 2013, South Texas College awarded a contract to Jostens, Inc. for Diploma Covers. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the second year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The last renewal period will be from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Berkey Lavanza

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through June 30, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Name Printed: Kimbury Chip Highes

Date: 52/15

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 18. BOOK SECURITY DETECTION EQUIPMENT QUOTE NO. R0069392

| | | NAME | | Demc | o, In | c. |
|----|-----|--|-------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|
| | | ADDRESS | | РОВо | ox 74 | 188 |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | | Madison, | WI 5 | 53707 |
| | | PHONE | | 866-55 | 8-90 |)68 |
| | | FAX | | 877-80 | 0-59 | 917 |
| | | CONTACT | Amy Schmale | | | |
| # | Qty | Description | τ | J nit Price | I | Extension |
| 1 | 1 | P14948700 3M 3802 Detection System 36" Dual Aisle, Direct Mount | \$ | 11,324.00 | \$ | 11,324.00 |
| 2 | 1 | P20381500 3M 3802 Detection System 36" Installation Charge | \$ | 1,034.00 | \$ | 1,034.00 |
| 3 | 1 | P20382270 3M 3802 Detection System 36" 12 Month Service Agreement, Zone 5 | \$ | 1,967.00 | \$ | 1,967.00 |
| 4 | 1 | Shipping/Processing | \$ | 491.00 | \$ | 491.00 |
| TO | ΓAL | AMOUNT | \$ | | | 14,816.00 |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 19. DISTRICT WIDE TECHNOLOGY REQUEST JUNE 23, 2015

| 00 | TERS | | | - | | |
|----------|--|--|--------|----------|-------------|---|
| # - | V Committee 7030 MT 2 2GHz 1600MH | Description | Cuit | _ | Extension | Requesting Department |
| - | L Computer / 020 M11, 3.3.0 Th., 1000 M114, 2.30 D Pada D11ve, 0.0 D No Monitor, IGB Radeon Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 220CD fratu Dive, ocd incholy 6X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 9 | | | |
| 2 | 1 Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory K DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | \$ 687.93 | Mathematics Program - Mahmoud Fathelden Replacement of 6-yr-old system for Dept Faculty |
| ς. | 1 Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 2-19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW. Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | \$ 687.93 | Public Administration Program - Robert Ballinger New System for New Faculty |
| 4 | Precision Workstation T5810, 16GB Memory, 500GB Hard Drive, 2G No Monitor, 2GB Video Card, 8x Slim DVD +/- RW Drive, Warranty | Precision Workstation T5810, 16GB Memory, 500GB Hard Drive, 2GB Video Card, No Monitor, 2GB Video Card, 8x Slim DVD +/- RW Drive, Warranty | \$ 2,0 | 2,050.42 | \$ 2,050.42 | Human Resources - Brenda Balderaz Replacement of 4-yr-old System for Staff |
| S | Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Sound Bar, Warrant | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory CDVD+/-RW, Sound Bar, Warranty | \$ | 714.87 | \$ 2,144.61 | Political Science Program - Robert Ballinger (2) New Systems for New Faculty (1) Replacement of 6-yr-old System |
| 9 | Computer 7020 MT. 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 250GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, 1GB Radeon Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 250GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 956.94 | \$ 4,784.70 | Human Resources - Brenda Balderaz (5) New Systems For New Staff |
| 7 | Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 2-19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | \$ 687.93 | World Language Program - Delia Magdaleno Replacement of 8-yr-old System for Faculty |
| ∞ | Computer 7020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 250GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, 1GB Radeon Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 250GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 8 | 956.94 | \$ 2,870.82 | Finance & Administrative Services - Mary Elizondo New Systems for New Staff |
| 6 | Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 2-19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | \$ 687.93 | High School Programs and Services - Nick Gonzalez Replacement of 9-yr-old System for Dept Staff |
| 10 | Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 2-19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | \$ 687.93 | High School Programs and Services - Nick Gonzalez Replacement of 9-yr-old System for Dept Staff |
| 11 | Computer 9020 MT CTO, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 2-19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, KM632 Wireless Keybo and Mouse Combo, Warranty | MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW, KM632 Wireless Keyboard | \$ 1,1 | 1,136.23 | \$ 2,272.46 | Institute for Advanced Manufacturing - Carlos Margo (2) Replacement of 8-yr-old system for Dept Staff |
| 12 | Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory (DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | \$ 687.93 | Facility Maintenance Department - George McCaleb New System for New Staff |
| 13 | Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory ; DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | \$ 687.93 | Facility Maintenance Department - George McCaleb New System for New Staff |
| 14 | Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory K DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | \$ 2,751.72 | Student Financial Services - Miguel Carranza (4) Replacements for 8-yr-old Systems |
| 15 | Computer 7020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 250GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, 1GB Radeon Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 250GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 8 | 956.94 | \$ 3,827.76 | 3,827.76 Computer Science Program - Saeed Molki (4) Replacement of Old Systems in Lab |
| 16 | 5 Computer 7020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 250GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, 1GB Radeon Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 250GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 6X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | 8 | 956.94 | \$ 4,784.70 | Technology Resources - Alicia Gomez New Systems for New Department |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 19. DISTRICT WIDE TECHNOLOGY REQUEST JUNE 23, 2015

| COMPUTERS | - | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|---|
| Qty | | Unit Price | | Extension | Requesting Department |
| 17 3 Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory 19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | \$ | 687.93 | ∞ | 2,063.79 | 2,065.79 Purchasing Department - Becky Cavazos (3) Replacement of 7-yr-old Systems for Dept Staff |
| 18 7 Computer 3020 MT, 3.3GHz, 1600MHz, 500GB Hard Drive, 8GB Memory | \$ | 687.93 | 8 | 4,815.51 | Student Affairs - Paul Hernandez |
| 19" Monitor, Integrated Video Card, 16X DVD+/-RW, Warranty | | | | | (1) Replacement of 9-yr-old System for Dept Staff (2) Replacement of 8-yr-old System for Dept Staff |
| | | | | | (2) Replacement of 7-yr-old System for Dept Staff (2) New Systems for Dept Staff |
| 19 50 Computer 3020 MT. 3.3GHz. 1600MHz. 500GB Hard Drive. 8GB Memory | \$ | 867.88 | 89 | 34.399.00 | College Connections - Larry Barroso |
| | | | | | New Systems for New Student Welcome Centers |
| 20 2 iMac 21.5-inch, 2.9GHz Quad-core Intel Core i5, Turbo Boost, NVIDIA GeForce GT | Force GT \$ | 1,682.00 | \$ | 3,364.00 | Centers for Learning Excellence - Cody Gregg |
| 750M, 1GB GDDR5, 16GB Memory, Warranty | | | | | New Systems for Student Lab |
| ООМРО | COMPUTER TOTAL | | \$ | 76,494.60 | |
| LAPTOPS 21 1 Laptop E5250 CTO Intel Core i5-5300U, 2.3 Ghz, 500GB Hard Drive, Battery. | ery, | 1,412.47 | \$ | 1,412.47 | Political Science Program - Robert Ballinger |
| 8.0GB Memory, Warranty | | | | | Replacement of 8-yr-old System for Faculty |
| 22 I MacBook Pro 13-inch, 2.5Ghz Dual-core Intel Core i5 Turbo Boost, 500GB Hard Drive, 8.0GB Memory, Warranty | 3 Hard Drive, \$ | 1,363.00 | \$ | 1,363.00 | World Language Program - Delia Magdaleno New System for Program Chair/Faculty |
| 23 6 Laptop E5440 Intel Core i5-4310U, 320GB Hard Drive, Battery, | \$ | 1,089.94 | \$ | 6,539.64 | Technology Resources - Alicia Gomez |
| 8.0GB Memory, 8X DVD+/-RW, HD Graphics 4400 Video Card, Warranty | | | | | New Systems for New Department Staff |
| LAP | LAPTOP TOTAL | | so | 9,315.11 | |
| TABLETS | | | | | |
| 24 1 Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 128GB Storage, Core i3 4020Y / 1.5GHz, 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | • | 1,230.01 | \$ | 1,230.01 | 1,230.01 Patient Care Assistant Program - Sharon Rice New System for Classroom Support |
| 25 1 Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 64GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | ₩ | 1,115.58 | \$ | 1,115.58 | Mathematics Program - Mahmoud Fathelden New System for Instructor/Faculty |
| 26 1 Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 64GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, | \$ | 1,115.58 | \$ | 1,115.58 | Physics Program - Enriqueta Cortez |
| +OD NAM, 19pe-Covel Neyboald, Wallally | | | | | New System for misu uccontracting |
| 27 1 Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 64GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | 9 | 1,115.58 | \$ | 1,115.58 | Mathematics Program - Mahmoud Fathelden New System for Faculty |
| 28 1 Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 64GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | ↔ | 1,094.51 | ∞ | 1,094.51 | Mathematics Program - Mahmoud Fathelden New System for Program Faculty |
| 29 4 Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 64GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | ₩ | 1,094.51 | € | 4,378.04 | Student Financial Services - Miguel Carranza New Systems for Department Staff |
| Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 128GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | \$ | 1,436.12 | € | 8,616.72 | 8,616.72 High School Programs and Services - Nick Gonzalez New Systems for Department Staff |
| | | | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 19. DISTRICT WIDE TECHNOLOGY REQUEST JUNE 23, 2015

| 2 | MP | COMPUTERS | | | | |
|----|-----|--|----------------|----|---------------|---|
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | I | Extension | Requesting Department |
| 31 | 2 | 2 Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 64GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, | \$ 1,113.07 \$ | \$ | 2,226.14 | 2,226.14 Business Office - Myriam Lopez |
| | | 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | | | | New Systems for Department Staff |
| | | | | | | |
| 32 | - | Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 64GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, | \$ 1,113.07 | \$ | 1,113.07 | 1,113.07 Library Services - Cody Gregg |
| | | 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | | | | New System for Department Staff |
| | | | | | | |
| 33 | 3 | Microsoft Surface Pro 3, 64GB Storage, Core i5 4300U / 1.9GHz, | \$ 1,242.44 | \$ | 3,727.32 | 3,727.32 Library Services - Cody Gregg |
| | | 4GB RAM, Type-Cover Keyboard, Warranty | | | | New System for Department Staff |
| | | | | | | |
| 34 | 3 | iPad Air 2 Wi-Fi,16GB, Space Gray-USA, Warranty | \$ 548.00 | \$ | 1,644.00 | 1,644.00 Library Services - Cody Gregg |
| | | | | | | New System for Department Staff |
| | | | | | | |
| | | TABLET TOTAL | | \$ | 27,376.55 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | COMPUTER/LAPTOP/TABLET TOTAL | | \$ | \$ 113,186.26 | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 20. NETWORK SWITCHES QUOTE NO. R0068619

| | | NAME | | Insight Pu | blic | Sector |
|-----|------|--|----|----------------------|------|------------|
| | | ADDRESS | | 6820 S I | | |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | | Tempe, A | 4Z 8 | 35283 |
| | | LOCAL ADDRESS | | 2712 N N McAllen, | | |
| | | PHONE | | 800-68 | 88-8 | 695 |
| | | FAX | | 630-29 | 5-7 | 881 |
| | | CONTACT | | Darak | Wea | iver |
| # | Qty | Description | Ţ | U nit Price | 1 | Extension |
| 1 | 1 | Catalyst 2960-X 48 GigE PoE 740W, 2x10G SFP+, LAN Base | \$ | 57,564.00 | \$ | 57,564.00 |
| 2 | 1 | Catalyst 2960-X FlexStack Plus Stacking Module | \$ | 8,604.00 | \$ | 8,604.00 |
| 3 | 1 | Catalyst 2960-X 48 GigE, 4x1G SFP, LAN Base | \$ | 38,258.40 | \$ | 38,258.40 |
| 4 | 1 | Catalyst 2960-X FlexStack Plus Stacking Module | \$ | 10,898.40 | \$ | 10,898.40 |
| 5 | 1 | CAT 6500 Sup 2T with 2x10GbE and 3x1GbE with MSFC5 PFC4 | \$ | 25,440.00 | \$ | 25,440.00 |
| 6 | 1 | Catalyst 2960-X 24 GigE PoE 370W, 4x1G SFP, LAN Base | \$ | 3,067.20 | \$ | 3,067.20 |
| 7 | 1 | GE SFP, LC Connector SX Transceiver Remanufactured | \$ | 414.72 | \$ | 414.72 |
| 8 | 1 | LC to SC Multimode Fiber Cable (3 meters) | \$ | 50.00 | \$ | 50.00 |
| 9 | 1 | Catalyst 3560C Switch 8 GE PoE, 2xDual Uplink, IP Base | \$ | 7,323.60 | \$ | 7,323.60 |
| 10 | 1 | SMARTNET 8x5xNBD Catalyst 3560C Switch 8 GE PoE, 2xDual | \$ | 590.64 | \$ | 590.64 |
| 11 | 1 | Catalyst 2960-X 48 GigE PoE 740W, 2x10G SFP+, LAN Base | \$ | 73,394.10 | \$ | 73,394.10 |
| 12 | 1 | Catalyst 2960-X FlexStack Plus Stacking Module | \$ | 10,970.10 | \$ | 10,970.10 |
| 13 | 1 | 10GBASE-LRM SFP Module Remanufactured | \$ | 6,111.84 | \$ | 6,111.84 |
| тот | AL A | MOUNT | \$ | | | 242,687.00 |

08:51:11 a.m. 05-13-2015

2/2



P.O. Box 9701 McAllen, TX 76502-9701

Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 12, 2015

BridgeNet Communications, LLC. Attn: Mr. Marcos Ramirez 1314 Stites Rd Donna, TX 78537

Dear Mr. Ramirez:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to BridgeNet Communications, LLC. for Network Cabling Services. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from July 26, 2015 through July 25, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely,

Becky Caverno

Rebecca R. Cavazos Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through July 25, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Authorized Signature: Marco Ramirez

Date: 5-13-15



Purchasing Department 3200 W. Pecan Blvd. • McAllen, TX 78501

(956) 872-4681 Fax (956) 872-4688

May 13, 2015

Workplace Answers, LLC. Attn: Mr. Russell Miller 4030 S Braker Ln Ste 250 Austin, TX 78759

Dear Mr. Miller:

On June 26, 2014, South Texas College awarded a contract to Workplace Answers, LLC. for Workplace Answers, LLC. The award allowed for two one-year renewal options on the contract if the terms and conditions remain the same. We are currently in the last few months of the first year of the contract and would like to renew for an additional one-year period. The first renewal period will be from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.

We are requesting that you respond to us in writing if this would be acceptable to your company. For your convenience, we are providing a place for your signature approval at the bottom of the letter. If in acceptance of this extension, you may sign where indicated. The letter may be return via fax at (956) 872-4688 or email to Becky Cavazos at beckyc@southtexascollege.edu.

Sincerely.

Rebecca R. Cavazos

Becky Cavano

Director of Purchasing

Renewal of contract accepted through June 30, 2016 with no change in terms and conditions as per the South Texas College bid previously submitted.

Name Printed: Russell Miller

Date: 5/15/2015

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 23. RESEARCH AND ADVISORY SERVICES QUOTE NO. R0068945

| | | NAME | Gartner, Inc. | | | | |
|--------------|-----|---|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | ADDRESS | 56 Top Gallant Rd | | | | |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | Stamford, CT 06902 | | | | |
| | | PHONE | 512-914-1252 | | | | |
| | | FAX | 866-713-2733 | | | | |
| CONTACT | | | Stephanie Lendecky | | | | |
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | Extension | | | |
| 1 | 2 | Research and Advisory Services Period: 6/01/15 - 5/31/17 | \$ 32,566.00 | \$ 65,132.00 | | | |
| TOTAL AMOUNT | | | \$ | 65,132.00 | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 24. STORAGE LICENSES QUOTE NO. R0068852

| | | NAME | Dell Marketing, LP. | | | | | |
|----|-------|--|---------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | ADDRESS | P O Box 67602 | | | | | |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | Dallas, TX 75267 | | | | | |
| | | PHONE | 800-456-3355 | | | | | |
| | | FAX | 800-433-9527 | | | | | |
| | | CONTACT | Marlene Silva | | | | | |
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | Extension | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | Brocade 300, Full Fabric Upgrade, License Key, Customer Install (330-2862) | \$ 764.15 | \$ 3,056.60 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | Dell Networking Brocade M5424 POD Upgrade-12 addtl ports, (2) 8Gb SFP's, Customer Kit (420-9667) | \$ 4,250.00 | \$ 8,500.00 | | | | |
| ТО | FAL A | AMOUNT | \$ | 11,556.60 | | | | |

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE 25. TRAINING SUBSCRIPTION QUOTE NO. R0069275

| | | NAME | Innovative Educators | | | | |
|--------------|-----|--|----------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | ADDRESS | 3277 Carbon Place | | | | |
| | | CITY/STATE/ZIP | Boulder, CO 80301 | | | | |
| | | PHONE | 303-819-5366 | | | | |
| | | FAX | 866-508-0860 | | | | |
| | | CONTACT | Val Kisiel | | | | |
| # | Qty | Description | Unit Price | Extension | | | |
| 1 | 1 | Training Subscription Period: 8/1/15 - 7/31/16 | \$ 11,395.00 | \$ 11,395.00 | | | |
| TOTAL AMOUNT | | | \$ | 11,395.00 | | | |

Review and Recommend Action on Proposed New Policy #4111: Volunteers for Continuing Professional and Workforce Education

Approval of proposed new Policy #4111: Volunteers for Continuing Professional and Education will be requested at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting.

The new policy is necessary to provide the Continuing Professional and Workforce Education Department the opportunity to secure the services of volunteers to perform tutoring and instructional support.

The individuals who wish to volunteer their services at the South Texas College Continuing Professional and Workforce Education Department in the capacity of a tutor or instructional support may do so with the approval of the Continuing Professional and Workforce Education Department Administrator, President, and the Office of Human Resources, upon review of a volunteer application. Instructional support is limited to instruction in the areas of English as a Second Language (ESL), General Education Development (GED), Computer Skills, Employability Skills, and College Success Skills within the Continuing Professional Workforce Education Department.

The policy addresses the eligibility requirements of volunteers and provides the clarification that volunteers are not considered employees for any purpose and are not eligible for wages, compensation, remuneration of any sort, employee benefits, or unemployment benefits.

The proposed new policy follows in the packet for the Committee's information and review.

The proposed new policy has been reviewed by staff, the President's Cabinet, President's Administrative Staff Meeting, Planning and Development Council, and by South Texas College's legal counsel.

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval, at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting, Policy #4111: Volunteers for Continuing Professional and Workforce Education as presented.

MANUAL OF POLICY

Title Volunteers for Continuing Professional 4111

and Workforce Education

Legal Authority Approval of the Board of Trustees

Date Approved by Board Board Minute Order dated June 23, 2015

A "volunteer" is defined as an individual who volunteers his or her personal services to support activities at the Continuing Professional and Workforce Education Department. By definition, a volunteer performs services without promise or expectation of receipt of any compensation, future employment, or any other tangible benefit.

A volunteer is required to complete a Volunteer Application and a Volunteer Agreement. Volunteers are limited to the positions of tutors and instruction support for the Continuing Education, Professional and Workforce Education Department.

Persons who wish to volunteer their services at South Texas College Continuing, Professional and Workforce Education in the capacity of a tutor or instructional support may do so with the approval of the Continuing Professional and Workforce Education Department Administrator, Vice President/ President, and the Office of Human Resources upon review of a volunteer application. Instructional Support is limited to instruction in the areas of English as a Second Language (ESL), General Education Development (GED), Computer Skills, Employability Skills, and College Success Skills within the area of Continuing Professional Workforce Education Department.

The volunteer must have adequate experience, qualifications, and training for the task(s) he or she will be asked to perform as a volunteer. Furthermore, volunteers may not be used to replace employee positions or impair the employment of a College position.

No person under the age of 18 will be allowed to serve as a volunteer for any service or function on property or buildings of the College.

College shall provide volunteers relevant College policies, state, federal laws and regulations that may govern their actions while serving as volunteers, including but not limited to: ethical behavior, safety, confidentiality, protected health and student information, computer use, financial responsibility, and alcohol and drug use.

Volunteers are not covered by the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) and are not considered employees for any purpose. Volunteers are not eligible for wages, compensation, remuneration of any sort, employee benefits, and unemployment benefits. Volunteers are covered under the College's Worker's Compensation Policy.

Upon tendering their application to volunteer, individuals authorize the College to conduct a background check which may include, as reasonably appropriate, credit, employment, criminal history, driving record, and other relevant information.

Review and Recommend Action to Revise Policy #5110: Comptrollership Function: Collection, Deposit, and Disbursement of College and Grant Funds

Approval to revise Policy #5110: Comptrollership Function: Collection, Deposit, and Disbursement of College and Grant Funds including the adoption of the **new title Policy #5110: Comptroller Function: Collection, Deposit, and Disbursement of College and Grant Funds** will be requested at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting.

These policy revisions are required primarily to address the new processes related to the new investment transactions that the College is proposing with investment providers. The revisions identify the authorization roles pertaining to the Board of Trustees (Board) and the President and the responsibility role pertaining to the Comptroller regarding deposits and investments.

The revisions include that: 1) the Board authorizes investment providers, 2) the President is authorized to open and close investment accounts with investment providers approved by the Board, 3) the Board, by Resolution, authorizes all operating accounts at the College's Depository Bank, and 4) all College and grant funds will be deposited as required by State law or invested in accordance with the College's Investment Policy and Investment Strategy Statement (5120) and the provisions of Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, the Public Funds Investment Act.

The additions to the policy are highlighted in yellow and the deletions are designated with a strikeout.

The revised policy follows in the packet for the Committee's information and review.

The revised policy has been reviewed by staff, the President's Cabinet, and by South Texas College's legal counsel.

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval, at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting, Policy #5110: Comptrollership Function: Collection, Deposit, and Disbursement of College and Grant Funds as presented, including the adoption of the **new title Policy #5110: Comptroller Function: Collection, Deposit, and Disbursement of College and Grant Funds** and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

MANUAL OF POLICY

Title Comptroller ship Function: Collection, Deposit, 5110

And Disbursement of College and Grant Funds

Legal Authority Approval of the Board of Trustees Page 1 of 2

Date Approved by Board Board Minute Order dated November 9, 1995

As Amended by Board Minute Order dated November 19, 1998 As Amended by Board Minute Order dated October 28, 2013 As Amended by Board Minute Order dated June 23, 2015

The Comptroller is the Chief Accountant for the College and reports to the Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services.

The Comptroller, as authorized by the Vice President *for* of Finance and Administrative Services, shall have sole responsibility to perform all accounting functions pertaining to the College and grant funds, including, but not limited to, collection, deposit, and disbursement *of funds*. Authorized representatives of the Comptroller shall be designated in writing by the Comptroller.

Collection

- 1. All F funds collected by authorized representatives shall be hand-carried to the Business Office or Cashier's Office. Funds may be mailed or transmitted electronically to the College as approved by the Comptroller or authorized representatives.
- 2. These funds include: tuition and fees, state appropriations, property taxes, library fines, copy machine coins, food service sales, student organization receipts, and any and all other College and grant funds.
- 3. *All* Any personal checks, cashier's checks, or money orders payable to the College shall be made payable to "South Texas College."
- 4. Students, employees, and other individuals or entities shall not be assessed fees except those approved by the Board of Trustees.

Deposit

- 1. The Board of Trustees (the Board) shall by Resolution approves the authorize at open and close operating College bank accounts at the College's Depository Bank.
- 2 3. All College and grant funds shall be deposited in Board-approved depositories by the Comptroller or authorized representative(s) as required by State law or invested in accordance with the College's Investment Policy and Investment Strategy Statement (5120) and the provisions of Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, the Public Funds Investment Act.
- 3. The Board of Trustees shall approve investment providers (brokers/dealers/banks/pools).
- 4 2. The President approves the authorization to open and close Certificates of Deposits at the College's depository bank. The Board of Trustees delegates to the President authority to open and close accounts with investment providers (brokers/dealers/banks/pools) approved by the Board.

MANUAL OF POLICY

Title Comptroller ship Function: Collection, Deposit, 5110

And Disbursement of College and Grant Funds

Legal Authority Approval of the Board of Trustees Page 2 of 2

Date Approved by Board Board Minute Order dated November 9, 1995

As Amended by Board Minute Order dated November 19, 1998 As Amended by Board Minute Order dated October 28, 2013 As Amended by Board Minute Order dated June 23, 2015

Disbursement

- 1. Funds are *authorized to be* disbursed by the Comptroller or authorized representatives, in the form of checks, *credit cards*, and Electronic Fund Transfers (EFTs).
- 2. These d Disbursed ments funds include: student refunds, other refunds, vendor payments, employee payroll, employee benefits, employee deduction payments, and any other College and grant payments.

Review and Recommend Action on Disposal/Return of Automotive Technology Program Donated Vehicles

Approval for the disposal/return of automotive technology program donated vehicles to General Motors will be requested at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting.

This disposal is as per Policy #5135 Disposal of Surplus Property.

The twelve (12) vehicles were donated to the South Texas College Division of Technology Automotive Technology Program for student instruction by General Motors. After many years of use, the vehicles are no longer beneficial for student instruction due to the age of the vehicles and change in technology.

The General Motors vehicle donation program requires that all donated vehicles that are no longer beneficial for student instruction be returned to General Motors at the time of disposal. When General Motors donates these vehicles to the College, it is with the understanding that the vehicles are strictly for student instruction and not to be driven on the road. In order for General Motors to assure that these vehicles will never be driven on the road, they require all instructional institutions to return the vehicles to General Motors. General Motors will be contacted and they will pick up the vehicles.

The list of the vehicles follows in the packet for the Committee's review and discussion.

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval, at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting, the disposal/return of automotive technology program donated vehicles to General Motors as presented.

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE DISPOSAL OF AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM DONATED GENERAL MOTORS VEHICLES June 23, 2015

| | Year | Make | Model | VIN | Silver Tag | Ptag | Value | N | et Value |
|----|------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|----|----------|
| | Tour | mano | model | VIIV | | ı tag | Tuluc | | ot value |
| 1 | 1995 | CHEVROLET | CAVALIER | 1G1JC1249S7169731 | 7651 | 000008457 | \$ 3,250.00 | \$ | - |
| 2 | 1995 | CADILLAC | SEVILLE | 1G6KS52Y8SU830758 | 7649 | 000008452 | \$ 7,128.80 | \$ | - |
| 3 | 1995 | ISUZU | RODEO | 4S2CG58VOS4346586 | 9897 | 000011096 | \$ 8,502.25 | \$ | 443.61 |
| 4 | 1998 | CHEVROLET | CAMARO | 2G1FP22K9W2129645 | 9905 | 000011092 | \$ 10,811.03 | \$ | 564.39 |
| 5 | 1997 | CHEVROLET | VENTURE | 1GNDX03E9VD218403 | 9906 | 000011093 | \$ 8,530.99 | \$ | 445.11 |
| 6 | 1999 | CHEVROLET | SILVERADO | 2GCEC19T5X1120018 | 7644 | 000008453 | \$ 11,552.00 | \$ | - |
| 7 | 1998 | CHEVROLET | VAN/2500 | 1GCGG25W6W1018654 | 9833 | 000011088 | \$ 14,240.67 | \$ | 743.46 |
| 8 | 2000 | CHEVROLET | 1500/PU | 1GCEC19V8YZ126082 | 9895 | 000011103 | \$ 13,584.44 | \$ | 708.73 |
| 9 | 1998 | GMC | SIERRA | 1GTEK19M8WR0038EX | 9896 | 000002092 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ | - |
| 10 | 1996 | CHEVROLET | CHEYENNE | 1GBKC34J5TJ103650 | 1214 | 000001060 | \$ 2,745.00 | \$ | - |
| 11 | 1996 | BUICK | CENTURY | 1G4AG55M6T6453450 | 9908 | 000011089 | \$ 7,836.44 | \$ | 408.73 |
| 12 | 2002 | PONTIAC | GRAND AM | 1G2NF52F62C206786 | 9904 | 000011094 | \$ 7,831.65 | \$ | 408.54 |

Discussion and Action on Proposed Salary Adjustments for Faculty and Non Faculty Personnel for FY 2015-2016

Approval of proposed salary adjustments for Faculty and Non Faculty Personnel for FY 2015-2016 will be requested at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting.

Proposed salary adjustments for Faculty and Non Faculty Personnel for FY 2015-2016 are reflected below.

a. Faculty Salary Increases

The College has a Faculty Salary Schedule that includes Steps based on degree attainment and years of service with the College.

FY 2014-2015

The approved Faculty Salary Plan for FY 2014-2015 was based on an average increase of 3%. The base for a master's degree was increased from \$39,808 to \$40,644 or by an additional \$836.00. The approved faculty salary pay plan also added four steps, from 26 to 30, to the Faculty Salary Plan for faculty with master's, master's +30, and doctorate degrees. The average 3% increase and step adjustments were approved by the Board for FY 2014-2015 at a total cost of approximately \$914,437.

FY 2015-2016

In keeping with the College's commitment to retain and recruit qualified Faculty, the proposed Faculty Salary Pay Plan for FY 2015-2016 is based on an average increase of 3%.

The average increase of 3% was arrived at by increasing the base, which is step 1 of 30 steps for the master's degree, by \$531, from \$40,644 to \$41,175. This constituted an approximate 1.3% increase. In addition, a move of one step for eligible faculty constituted a 1.7% average increase.

The proposed Faculty Salary Pay Plan for 2015-2016 also adds a 1.3% salary increase to the faculty who have reached the maximum step for years of service in their appropriate degree attainment level. Twenty-five (25) faculty at the maximum step for years of service will not move into the next step, but will receive a 1.3% salary increase in FY 2016.

Based on the proposed 3% average increase, the total cost in FY 2015-2016 is approximately \$936,511.

The South Texas College FY 2014-2015 and the proposed FY 2015-2016 Faculty Salary Schedule follow in the packet for the Committee's information and review.

Also included is the 2014-2015 Texas Community College Teachers Association Survey of Faculty Salaries distributed by "The Messenger".

b. Non Faculty Personnel Salary Increases

FY 2014-2015

In Fiscal Year 2014-2015, salary increases in the amount of approximately \$824,940 were granted for existing non-faculty positions as follows:

| Category | Increase Percentage | Increase Amount |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Administrative | 3% | \$103,354 |
| Executive | 3% | \$19,142 |
| Classified | 3% | \$237,900 |
| Professional/Technical, Exempt | 3% | \$210,524 |
| Professional/Technical, Non Exempt | 3% | \$254,020 |
| Total | | \$824,940 |

In addition to the salary increases for non-faculty personnel, the Employee Salary Pay Plan for FY 2014-2015 was revised according to recommendations made by the compensation study firm, Evergreen Solutions. The total Employee Salary Pay Plan adjustments totaled to \$743,703. The total salary increases for non-faculty personnel in FY 2014-2015 was \$1,568,643.

FY 2015-2016

In keeping with the College's commitment to recruit and retain qualified non-faculty personnel, the following salary increases for existing non-faculty positions are proposed for Fiscal Year 2015-2016.

| | Proposed Increase | Proposed Increase |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Category | Percentage | Amount |
| Administrative | 3% | \$115,899 |
| Executive | 3% | \$16,025 |
| Classified | 3% | \$227,205 |
| Professional/Technical, Exempt | 3% | \$157,618 |
| Professional/Technical, Non Exempt | 3% | \$289,514 |
| Total | | \$806,261 |

The proposed Salary Adjustments for FY 2015-2016 for Faculty are \$936,511 and Non Faculty Personnel are \$806,261 for a total of \$1,742,772.

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval, at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting, the Salary Adjustments for Faculty in the amount of \$936,511 and Non Faculty Personnel for FY 2015-2016 in the amount of \$806,261 for a total of \$1,742,772, subject to Board approval of the final budget, as presented.

South Texas College

Proposed

| 2015-2016 projected | rojected | # of faculty | total cost | \$31,126,281 | step + 1.3% | additional cost over 2014-2015 | over 2014-2015 | |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------|
| Master Base | \$41,175 | 552 | average salary | \$55,781.87 | \$31,124,377 | \$936,511 | 1.30% | |
| Ratios | 0.905509 | 0.917044 | 0.928557 | 0.961597 | 1.000000 | 1.058402 | 1.121465 | |
| Step | Associate | Assoc + 30 | Bachelor | Bach + 18 | Master | Master + 30 | Doctorate | STEP |
| 0 | \$37,284 | \$37,759 | \$38,233 | \$39,594 | \$41,175 | \$43,580 | \$46,176 | |
| 1 | \$38,216 | \$38,703 | \$39,189 | \$40,584 | \$42,204 | \$44 ,669 | \$47,331 | 2.5% |
| 2 | \$39,172 | \$39,671 | \$40,169 | \$41,598 | \$43,259 | \$45,786 | \$48,514 | 2.5% |
| 3 | \$40,151 | \$40,663 | \$41,173 | \$42,638 | \$44,341 | \$46,931 | \$49,727 | 2.5% |
| 4 | \$41,155 | \$41,679 | \$42,202 | \$43,704 | \$45,449 | \$48,104 | \$50,970 | 2.5% |
| 5 | \$42,184 | \$42,721 | \$43,258 | \$44,797 | \$46,586 | \$49,306 | \$52,244 | 2.5% |
| 9 | \$43,238 | \$43,789 | \$44,339 | \$45,917 | \$47,750 | 6 26'05\$ | \$53,550 | 2.5% |
| 7 | \$44,319 | \$44,884 | \$45,447 | \$47,065 | \$48,944 | \$51,803 | \$54,889 | 2.5% |
| 8 | \$45,427 | \$46,006 | \$46,584 | \$48,241 | \$50,168 | 860 ' ES\$ | \$56,261 | 2.5% |
| 6 | \$46,336 | \$46,926 | \$47,515 | \$49,206 | \$51,171 | \$54,160 | \$57,387 | 2.0% |
| 10 | \$47,263 | \$47,865 | \$48,466 | \$50,190 | \$52,195 | \$55,243 | \$58,534 | 2.0% |
| 11 | \$47,586 | \$48,822 | \$49,435 | \$51,194 | \$53,238 | \$56,348 | \$59,705 | 2.0% |
| 12 | \$48,538 | \$49,798 | \$50,424 | \$52,218 | \$54,303 | \$57,475 | \$60,899 | 2.0% |
| 13 | \$49,507 | \$50,794 | \$51,432 | \$53,262 | \$55,389 | \$58,624 | \$62,117 | 2.0% |
| 14 | \$50,498 | \$51,810 | \$52,461 | \$54,327 | \$56,497 | <i>161</i> '65\$ | \$63,359 | 2.0% |
| 15 | \$51,256 | \$52,587 | \$53,248 | \$55,142 | \$57,344 | \$60,694 | \$64,310 | 1.5% |
| 16 | \$52,025 | \$52,688 | \$54,046 | \$55,969 | \$58,205 | \$61,604 | \$65,274 | 1.5% |
| 17 | \$52,805 | \$53,477 | \$54,857 | \$26,809 | \$59,078 | \$62,528 | \$66,254 | 1.5% |
| 18 | \$53,597 | \$54,280 | \$55,680 | \$57,661 | \$59,964 | \$63,466 | \$67,247 | 1.5% |
| 19 | \$54,401 | \$55,094 | \$56,515 | \$58,526 | \$60,863 | \$64,418 | \$68,256 | 1.5% |
| 20 | \$55,218 | \$55,921 | \$57,363 | \$59,404 | \$61,776 | \$65,384 | \$69,280 | 1.5% |
| 21 | \$56,046 | \$56,759 | \$57,472 | \$59,517 | \$62,703 | \$96,365 | \$70,319 | 1.5% |
| 22 | \$56,886 | \$57,610 | \$58,334 | \$60,409 | \$63,643 | \$67,360 | \$71,374 | 1.5% |
| 23 | \$57,740 | \$58,474 | \$59,209 | \$61,316 | \$64,598 | \$68,371 | \$72,445 | 1.5% |
| 24 | \$58,605 | \$59,353 | \$60,097 | \$62,236 | \$65,567 | \$69,396 | \$73,531 | 1.5% |
| 25 | \$59,484 | \$60,242 | \$60,999 | \$63,169 | \$66,551 | \$70,437 | \$74,634 | 1.5% |
| 26 | \$60,080 | \$60,845 | \$61,609 | \$63,800 | \$67,216 | \$71,142 | \$75,380 | 1.0% |
| 27 | \$61,281 | \$62,061 | \$62,840 | \$65,076 | \$67,888 | \$71,853 | \$76,134 | 1.0% |
| 28 | \$62,507 | \$63,302 | \$64,098 | \$66,377 | \$68,567 | \$72,572 | \$76,896 | 1.0% |
| 29 | \$63,757 | \$64,569 | \$65,379 | \$67,705 | \$69,253 | <i>\$</i> 73,297 | \$77,665 | 1.0% |
| 30 | \$65,033 | \$65,860 | \$66,687 | \$69,059 | \$69,945 | \$74,030 | \$78,441 | 1.0% |
| | | | | | | | | |

South Texas College

| 2014-2015 salaries | alaries | # of faculty | total cost | \$30,189,770 | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|------|
| Master Base | \$40,644 | 552 | average salary | \$54,691.61 | | | | |
| Ratios | 0.905509 | 0.917044 | 0.928557 | 0.961597 | 1.000000 | 1.058402 | 1.121465 | |
| Step | Associate | Assoc + 30 | Bachelor | Bach + 18 | Master | Master $+30$ | Doctorate | STEP |
| 0 | \$36,804 | \$37,272 | \$37,740 | \$39,083 | \$40,644 | \$43,018 | \$45,581 | |
| 1 | \$37,724 | \$38,204 | \$38,684 | \$40,060 | \$41,660 | \$44,093 | \$46,720 | 2.5% |
| 2 | \$3 8 ,667 | \$39,159 | \$39,651 | \$41,062 | \$42,702 | \$45,195 | \$47,888 | 2.5% |
| 3 | \$39,633 | \$40,138 | \$40,642 | \$42,088 | \$43,769 | \$46,325 | \$49,086 | 2.5% |
| 4 | \$40,624 | \$41,142 | \$41,658 | \$43,141 | \$44,863 | \$47,483 | \$50,313 | 2.5% |
| 5 | \$41,640 | \$42,170 | \$42,700 | \$44,219 | \$45,985 | \$48,671 | \$51,570 | 2.5% |
| 9 | \$42,681 | \$43,224 | \$43,767 | \$45,324 | \$47,135 | \$49,887 | \$52,860 | 2.5% |
| 7 | \$43,748 | \$44,305 | \$44,861 | \$46,458 | \$48,313 | \$51,135 | \$54,181 | 2.5% |
| 8 | \$44,841 | \$45,413 | \$45,983 | \$47,619 | \$49,521 | \$52,413 | \$55,536 | 2.5% |
| 6 | \$45,738 | \$46,321 | \$46,903 | \$48,571 | \$50,511 | \$53,461 | \$56,647 | 2.0% |
| 10 | \$46,653 | \$47,247 | \$47,841 | \$49,543 | \$51,521 | \$54,530 | <i>\$57,779</i> | 2.0% |
| 11 | \$46,975 | \$48,192 | \$48,797 | \$50,534 | \$52,552 | \$55,621 | \$58,935 | 2.0% |
| 12 | \$47,915 | \$49,156 | \$49,773 | \$51,544 | \$53,603 | \$56,733 | \$60,114 | 2.0% |
| 13 | \$48,872 | \$50,139 | \$50,769 | \$52,575 | \$54,675 | \$57,868 | \$61,316 | 2.0% |
| 14 | \$49,850 | \$51,142 | \$51,784 | \$53,627 | \$55,768 | \$59,025 | \$62,542 | 2.0% |
| 15 | \$50,598 | \$51,909 | \$52,561 | \$54,431 | \$56,605 | \$59,911 | \$63,480 | 1.5% |
| 16 | \$51,357 | \$52,012 | \$53,349 | \$55,248 | \$57,454 | \$60,809 | \$64,433 | 1.5% |
| 17 | \$52,127 | \$52,791 | \$54,150 | \$56,076 | \$58,316 | \$61,722 | \$65,399 | 1.5% |
| 18 | \$52,909 | \$53,583 | \$54,962 | \$56,918 | \$59,191 | \$62,647 | \$66,380 | 1.5% |
| 19 | \$53,703 | \$54,387 | \$55,786 | \$57,771 | \$60,078 | \$63,587 | \$67,376 | 1.5% |
| 20 | \$54,509 | \$55,203 | \$56,623 | \$58,638 | \$60,980 | \$64,541 | \$68,386 | 1.5% |
| 21 | \$55,327 | \$56,031 | \$56,734 | \$58,753 | \$61,894 | \$65,509 | \$69,412 | 1.5% |
| 22 | \$56,156 | \$56,871 | \$57,585 | \$59,634 | \$62,823 | \$66,492 | \$70,453 | 1.5% |
| 23 | \$56,999 | \$57,724 | \$58,449 | \$60,529 | \$63,765 | \$67,489 | \$71,510 | 1.5% |
| 24 | \$57,853 | \$58,591 | \$59,326 | \$61,437 | \$64,722 | \$68,501 | \$72,583 | 1.5% |
| 25 | \$58,721 | \$59,469 | \$60,216 | \$62,358 | \$65,692 | \$69,529 | \$73,672 | 1.5% |
| 26 | \$59,309 | \$60,064 | \$60,818 | \$62,981 | \$66,349 | \$70,224 | \$74,408 | 1.0% |
| 27 | \$60,495 | \$61,265 | \$62,034 | \$64,241 | \$67,012 | \$70,926 | \$75,152 | 1.0% |
| 28 | \$61,705 | \$62,490 | \$63,275 | \$65,525 | \$67,683 | \$71,636 | \$75,904 | 1.0% |
| 29 | \$62,939 | \$63,740 | \$64,540 | \$66,836 | \$68,359 | \$72,352 | \$76,663 | 1.0% |
| 30 | \$64,198 | \$65,015 | \$65,831 | \$68,173 | \$69,043 | \$73,075 | \$77,429 | 1.0% |
| | | | | | | | | |

2014-15 Texas Community College Teachers Association Survey of Faculty Salaries

| | | 2014-1 | (Actual Salary—Nine Mo | | Based on Ins | stitutional Responses to T | CCTA Questionnaire) | cy of Facult | cy daraties | , | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | TOTAL SALARY RANGE | SALARY RANGE | 11 | | | ANGE 2 | Declara Deces | SALARY RANGE 3 | D 1D | | SALARY RANGE 4 | |
| | | Bachelor's Degree Master's Degree | Doctoral Degree Bachelor's Degree | Master's | Degree | Doctoral Degree | Bachelor's Degree | Master's Degree | Doctoral Degree | Bachelor's Degree | Master's Degree | Doctoral Degree |
| COLLEGE | Total Number of Faculty LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY AVERAGE ACTUAL SALARY Additional Benefits Link Additional Benefits Link AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty No. of Faculty OR SERVICE OF SERVICE COWEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty OR SERVICE OF SERVICE OF SERVICE OF SERVICE OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERIGE YEARS OF SERVICE LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty No. of Faculty | UF SERVICE LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY | No. of Faculty AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERGE YEARS OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE | LOWEST ACTUAL SALARY HIGHEST ACTUAL SALARY No. of Faculty AVERAGE YEARS OF SERVICE |
| Alamo. Colleges | 747 41195 95508 59677 9 • 14 | 41195 45290 7 4 42000 52543 185 6 | 52483 63224 66 7 45878 50299 8 9 | 52652 62954 | | 63269 73890 74 16 | | | | | | |
| Alvin Community College | 111 36481 70041 56700 17 • 14 | 36481 36481 1 1 40594 45689 7 4 | 49097 52087 9 3 — — — — | 47059 52966 | | 56917 58624 4 5 | | 53949 59648 33 18 6 | | 45951 45951 1 8 | | 85315 95508 11 44 68668 70041 11 35 |
| Amarillo College | 221 38076 71484 52159 30 • 10 | 38076 43164 12 9 43560 47800 33 3 | 52892 57132 5 2 44276 45970 10 3 | 48124 52315 | 73 10 | 60524 61633 4 7 | 46265 47637 7 14 | 52562 56615 47 13 6 | | | | 67308 71484 12 19 |
| Angelina College | 126 37913 76908 49408 39 • 13 | 38220 38220 1 6 37913 46692 50 6 | 45240 51924 6 5 — — — — | 47028 55765 | 47 15 | 53412 60581 3 17 | 44676 44681 2 12 | 56448 64701 10 25 - | | 48276 48996 2 18 | 67128 74112 4 37 | 76908 76908 1 41 |
| Austin Community College Dist. | 558 43942 101812 66961 1 • 15 | 46289 53935 14 5 43942 57001 119 6 | 53586 64851 64 7 56020 64151 17 11 | 57435 69964 | 127 13 | 65986 77135 51 16 | 68760 73462 11 19 | 70957 83490 59 23 7 | 78485 88620 24 22 | 77387 84674 5 25 | 84400 96964 36 34 | 90170 101812 31 33 |
| Blinn College | 385 36250 80182 52109 31 • 11 | 36250 44339 9 5 40000 49605 126 5 | 45500 53763 30 7 45806 54824 12 9 | 49656 58791 | 117 13 | 54425 62805 39 13 | The state of the s | 59312 68064 29 21 6 | 52880 68908 9 20 | 73470 73470 1 15 | 69670 78440 8 28 | 71565 80182 4 28 |
| Brazosport College | 90 43392 81112 56689 18 • 13 | 43392 52822 6 5 44703 53805 24 5 | ACRES A STATE OF THE STATE OF T | 53806 62908 | | 52823 62253 7 9 | 62254 71684 1 18 | 62909 72011 4 23 6 | tor and the second | | | 71685 81115 2 34 |
| Central Texas College Cisco Junior College (*7) | 168 41010 92831 59784 8 • 10 73 24600 51979 38982 47 • 10 | 41010 45562 11 3 42580 53178 35 4 24720 24720 1 6 24600 24600 4 1 | 45363 56652 15 3 46400 50293 5 5 39263 41235 4 1 — — — | 54505 64791 34860 37791 | 44 10 | 59520 /0/50 12 9 | 51548 55513 6 11 35978 39130 7 8 | 65637 76158 18 18 7 38356 44022 21 13 4 | | 61275 61275 2 27 40624 44483 3 19 | | 86202 92831 5 34 |
| Clarendon College (*9) | 38 30600 50985 38423 48 • 5 | 36513 36755 2 5 32500 34814 5 2 | 36750 37485 2 1 — — — — | 35900 38496 | 6 7 | 40052 40052 1 6 | 33978 39130 7 8 | 40150 43649 7 8 - | Control of the Contro | 46350 47123 2 3 | | 46713 48966 2 19 47852 47852 1 2 |
| Coastal Bend College | 65 29462 57507 41836 44 • 8 | 37654 37654 1 3 29462 29462 1 0 | 40352 40352 1 0 40018 40624 3 0 | 37706 43294 | 20 3 | | 41219 41843 2 4 | 44606 49508 9 13 4 | | | | 52231 52231 1 17 |
| College of the Mainland | 102 34835 75007 54468 23 • 9 | 43128 43128 1 0 42838 48214 12 3 | 49588 54186 7 1 48541 48541 2 3 | 49661 54265 | 26 9 | 57486 60987 11 7 | 49998 49998 3 9 | 55894 58882 13 8 6 | 2817 68642 6 11 | | 61077 66740 10 16 | 70700 75007 3 21 |
| Collin College (*9) | 393 47591 98604 60433 7 • 9 | 47591 50047 11 3 45629 58330 154 4 | 54833 64388 114 5 — — — — | 58483 69972 | 36 15 | 68980 76041 16 17 | | 71431 83737 22 22 7 | 7484 86106 7 23 | 65527 67454 4 15 | 84440 96519 18 27 | 87683 98604 11 26 |
| Dallas County Comm. College Dist. | 865 44485 103034 61296 6 • 16 | _ | 50869 63805 108 8 — — — — | 57601 70376 | 158 19 | 64352 76669 49 18 | | 70676 82868 43 34 7 | 7707 89315 22 32 | | 85094 96705 45 42 | 90528 103034 41 41 |
| Del Mar College | 288 41463 79349 58842 13 • 11 | 41463 47701 26 2 41463 50209 35 1 | 41463 49380 3 0 49074 54929 16 8 | 50562 58785 | 42 7 | 51582 60387 30 2 | 56378 60809 10 14 | 60564 67403 30 13 6 | 1290 69135 22 9 | 62529 69392 2 19 | 68034 76761 54 24 | 70407 79349 18 23 |
| El Paso Community College | 478 40839 101495 56559 19 • 17 | 41856 52042 13 9 41846 53070 129 9 | 49087 59837 32 8 54145 54145 1 14 | 54132 65985 | 35 24 0 | 62255 72941 7 22 | 59782 66004 4 27 | 67305 77313 7 34 7 | ACRES TORRESTOR STATE STATE | | 78860 90585 13 38 | 87171 98169 6 38 |
| Frank Phillips College (*9) Galveston College (*11) | 30 25500 56650 35503 50 • 6 49 38722 85702 55902 20 • 10 | 38110 38110 1 1 32400 38110 10 5 40010 43520 2 2 44218 54322 13 5 | | 38792 43500 | 5 9 - | 502/2 (127/ / 0 | | 44955 45834 2 12 - | | | 54275 56650 2 15 | |
| Grayson County College (*16) | 107 40748 68320 53669 26 8 | 40010 43520 2 2 44218 54322 13 5 40748 41983 2 2 41983 48069 11 4 | 48061 53109 5 2 43854 43854 1 2 49003 53465 6 3 45983 50038 9 4 | 55109 64280 48510 54246 | 16 3 5 | 57838 57838 6 5 | 48131 48131 1 10 52495 54848 4 9 | 65028 /4850 5 20 - 54657 60849 18 15 6 | CONTRACTOR | | 75482 85702 3 38 | 85133 85133 1 25 |
| Hill College | 85 32193 70354 44149 42 • 10 | 34396 37226 5 4 35064 42886 23 3 | 43250 46574 3 3 38294 39299 2 9 | 44358 52299 | | 47062 48425 2 6 | 42100 42100 1 6 | 52910 60686 4 23 - | | | | 64141 68320 4 20 56209 57896 2 11 |
| Houston Comm. College System | 760 36774 83967 57822 15 • 13 | 36774 43948 21 4 39064 49544 150 4 | 45677 54589 78 4 44408 51011 13 9 | 50261 60393 | 127 10 5 | 55681 65240 64 11 | 52032 59458 30 18 | 61207 71809 148 23 6 | services excessions are an excess | 59768 66619 10 28 | | 77572 83967 4 16 |
| Howard College | 102 32482 50618 42005 43 • 16 | 32482 34924 4 5 32061 38506 16 6 | 40180 40180 1 5 35808 38503 7 12 | 39086 45205 | 35 16 4 | 43534 43534 1 8 | 38556 41282 11 17 | 45546 50588 12 24 4 | 7785 47785 1 16 | 42410 44525 6 22 | | 48123 50618 3 16 |
| Kilgore College | 160 40700 75275 51591 32 • 13 | 40700 43830 6 2 42015 49958 54 6 | 43011 48445 6 3 45361 46905 2 7 | 50456 58535 | 25 15 5 | 51135 53905 3 9 | 47400 50000 5 12 | 58663 66880 21 27 5 | 7075 61615 3 15 | 50580 53832 3 16 | 67280 75275 8 38 | 63045 67880 4 27 |
| Laredo Community College (*31) | 183 41229 84690 54169 24 • 14 | 41229 48004 8 4 41229 49520 50 6 | 7500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 50525 59701 | | 55667 59522 9 14 | A DECEMBER OF THE PROPERTY OF | 60520 66043 16 23 6 | 4768 71365 3 20 | 76167 76167 1 38 | 69178 78282 16 34 | 83913 84690 2 42 |
| Lee College | 176 38705 91332 53997 25 • 10 | 39480 46261 14 3 42736 53352 54 5 | 48594 58336 22 6 47187 52100 8 9 | 54205 63513 | | 61655 68915 7 19 | City of the control | | | | | 91332 91332 1 49 |
| Lone Star College System McLennan Community College | 749 43072 103637 61366 5 • 10 222 38163 91835 61918 3 • 13 | 43072 54483 54 4 45217 59445 337 6 41079 44393 5 5 38163 49113 14 4 | 52786 65613 143 6 54751 65562 14 13 55754 64445 18 4 46455 50188 7 14 | 59849 73786 50092 61806 | | 66187 78428 30 17 65126 71622 15 11 | | | | | 87294 100875 20 35 9 | 01675 103637 10 34 |
| Midland College (*14) | 127 40950 87032 59342 10 • 10 | 47946 52645 7 5 45297 55359 26 3 | | | | 51311 67958 6 11 | | 566609 75749 11 19 75 | | 30770 00772 2 17 | 74820 85872 27 32 8 77738 87032 3 32 8 | 83564 91835 7 28 |
| Navarro College | 136 37890 75052 55159 22 • 16 | 37890 41560 2 4 41810 49930 32 8 | | 50879 58995 | | | | | 100 4 4 7 10 20 20 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | | | 70224 73195 4 32 |
| North Central Texas College (*15) | 140 40425 64428 49978 37 • 9 | 40425 40425 1 1 41528 46931 18 3 | 50546 53917 6 5 44335 46514 8 4 | 47015 52110 | 44 7 5 | 54737 57164 7 13 | Service of the servic | | | | | 54428 64428 1 41 |
| Northeast Texas Comm. College | 61 42441 74066 55331 21 • 12 | 42441 44084 2 2 44816 52249 20 6 | 50422 55444 8 4 46387 48271 3 4 | 54789 57907 | 7 14 5 | 56624 58656 4 12 | 50792 51056 2 13 | 58779 60677 3 25 6 | 4299 66388 2 21 | 54387 54387 1 1 | 71089 71089 1 20 (| 58486 74066 8 28 |
| Odessa College | 127 43718 74509 59114 12 • 15 | 45545 52934 15 1 43718 51107 28 3 | 48436 55825 7 4 53462 60324 15 6 | 51548 58497 | | | | 58654 65887 9 12 63 | 200 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | | 66391 73278 4 21 7 | 70399 74509 4 36 |
| Panola College | 69 36000 71871 51192 35 • 10 | 42846 53338 6 4 44736 55243 16 4 | 59722 59722 1 4 53388 59903 6 4 | 55741 56451 | | 52799 62799 1 4 | CACA III | | | | | 66237 66237 1 14 |
| Paris Junior College Ranger College | 91 42846 66237 61489 4 • 8 31 29200 55490 40440 46 • 6 | 42707 45512 5 3 41048 48432 16 3 29600 32100 3 3 34500 40000 6 4 | 53235 53235 1 9 46634 48619 3 7 42598 42598 1 30 33200 33200 2 10 | 48780 56451 41000 44790 | | | and the second s | 56507 63461 10 16 — | Service III - April | | | 55016 67260 2 29 |
| San Jacinto College | 484 41792 99089 59195 11 • 11 | 41792 50797 50 2 42410 56503 159 4 | 50105 62081 31 4 51350 59492 44 7 | 56793 70598 | | | ROAD AND THE REAL PROPERTY. | | | | | 55490 55490 1 30 36800 98532 13 36 |
| South Plains College | 278 33361 84596 49016 40 • 12 | 36658 43683 12 8 33361 44400 54 4 | 50798 58971 29 8 48118 52004 6 20 | | | | an out of the control | 55624 65195 38 24 — | | | | 34596 84596 1 36 |
| South Texas College (*41) | 442** 40624 98520 57823 14 • 15 | 42700 45983 5 7 41660 54675 94 8 | 47888 54181 15 5 46903 51784 8 11 | 55768 69911 | 148 17 5 | 55536 60114 39 10 | 53349 55786 5 16 7 | 70768 82978 12 21 6 | 1316 67376 44 16 | | | 68386 74408 21 22 |
| Southwest Texas Junior College | 110 28188 104034 51357 33 • 10 | 35836 43838 13 2 28188 43554 12 3 | 51528 63125 9 4 46142 52928 8 10 | 43922 58733 | 50 13 - | | 53965 55972 4 10 5 | 59591 72585 6 10 — | (| 65336 70271 2 11 | 85393 89965 4 17 1 | 04034 104034 1 7 |
| Tarrant County College District | 657 48100 100877 63227 2 • 13 | 52163 61384 19 9 48100 60361 235 8 | 50100 62694 61 6 64713 70603 8 16 | 60437 72461 | 188 14 6 | 53093 75216 63 15 | 75974 77468 2 27 7 | 72732 84949 39 28 70 | 5033 85110 10 26 8 | 87592 93247 2 38 | 85538 97293 21 39 9 | 94116 100877 5 43 |
| Temple College | 124 40019 80518 50555 36 • 8 | 40019 40959 4 4 42471 49607 52 4 | 48068 56126 22 6 42467 42467 1 1 | 49619 55800 | | 66220 63997 4 16 | Secretary and the secretary an | | age to will be | | | 3119 80518 2 31 |
| Texarkana College | 75 31059 66972 53187 28 • 16 | 31059 34256 2 6 42886 48722 13 7 | 53837 55293 2 8 41108 43614 4 7 | 49458 52599 | | | | | and the state of t | | | 66000 66972 2 31 |
| Texas State Tech. College System Trinity Valley Comm. College | 507 29192 60435 35878 49 10 140 38459 68842 53651 27 • 12 | 27810 33381 42 8 29394 34965 54 8 41694 43671 4 4 38459 45820 34 4 | 31536 36000 3 6 33606 38754 43 11 51408 52031 3 6 46932 49099 4 8 | 35199 40752 46161 53545 | | 37827 41490 5 10 36818 58956 3 7 | er Menson | | Late of the Control o | | | 8006 52209 5 21 |
| Tyler Junior College | 302 33329 78434 49678 38 • 15 | 33329 41310 10 2 34506 45366 70 5 | | 45781 55887 | | | | | | | | 9288 76888 2 38 |
| Vernon College | 81 34207 72469 44605 41 • 11 | 36394 38628 5 4 40372 48270 26 9 | 45543 48338 2 4 39795 39795 1 8 | 48993 56019 | | 19799 52073 2 10 | Sec. ST ST INC. IN Co. | | with the site of t | | | 8660 58660 1 19 |
| The Victoria College | 91 40284 83496 56896 16 • 11 | 41089 46677 4 3 40284 49355 24 2 | 50160 57610 6 7 50794 58719 3 3 | 51863 61647 | 21 12 6 | 51131 62048 2 15 | The Control of the Co | | The contract of the contract o | | | 5748 82305 4 20 |
| Weatherford College | 137 35112 69427 51227 34 • 9 | 39184 41999 2 1 38900 45165 18 3 | 47623 51620 5 2 44245 47152 8 5 | 46665 53969 | 43 6 5 | 1826 55414 8 5 | 48827 48827 1 10 5 | 4225 60409 17 15 50 | 5815 59526 8 8 5 | 54099 56757 2 18 | 61933 69427 10 33 6 | 1159 63809 5 12 |
| Western Texas College | 60 18559 65632 41139 45 • 5 | 18559 18559 13 1 37624 43592 13 2 | 53666 53666 1 2 37993 41668 7 4 | 44246 50267 | 11 7 – | | No. of the last of | 1267 56318 5 9 — | | 54059 65632 4 16 | 57501 63395 3 13 5 | 6591 56591 1 15 |
| Wharton County Junior College | 165 43050 73050 52981 29 • 10 | 43050 47550 3 5 44050 51050 66 4 | The second secon | 51550 58550 | | 7550 60550 11 12 | THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE | | Consult of the little of the l | | | 1050 71050 1 18 |
| Average Salary Total Full Time Faculty | 37307 78506 52778 11601 | 39034 43343 39848 48320 | 47904 54111 46471 50484 | 49339 57469 | 5 | 6586 61929 | 50777 53395 5 | 8208 65760 64 | 1005 68838 | 58220 61059 | 68162 75721 7 | 2233 76753 |
| Total run rime ractity | | 109 | | | | | | | | | | |

Additional Benefit information available online at www.tccta.org/facultysalaries

Number of full-time Associate Decree faculty not represented in the across of heine connected to "full-time normalized faculty" notifications are in the process of heine connected to "full-time normalized faculty" notifications.

Discussion and Recommend Action on Resolution Authorizing Investment Brokers, Dealers, Banks, and Investment Pools

On March 31, 2015, the Board of Trustees approved the award of Investment Advisory Services to Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. (Valley View). Valley View will assist the College's staff in developing and executing an investment strategy for College funds. In order to implement the recommended strategy, the College will need to set up accounts with various brokers, dealers, banks, and investment pools that will be used to purchase securities that are allowed by State Law and the College's Investment Policy.

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) requires that the Board of Trustees approve any broker and dealer firms that will be used to transact investment business with the College. In addition, the College's Investment Policy requires that the Board of Trustees approve any banks and investment pools that will be used to transact investment business with the College. Upon their approval by the Board, each of those brokers, dealers, banks, and investment pools will be required to execute a Certification form to acknowledge that they have received a copy of the College's Investment Policy. They must further certify that they have read the Policy and that they will take necessary precautions to ensure that they do not violate the requirements and constraints of the College's Policy. No securities will be purchased from any approved broker or dealer until they have returned an executed Certification form.

In order to qualify and develop a list of recommended firms, banks, and pools, Valley View has prepared a list of brokers, dealers, banks, and investment pools that operate in the Texas public fund arena and have extensive knowledge of the requirements and constraints of the PFIA. Additionally, the recommended brokers, dealers, banks, and investment pools have proven to provide professional and timely responses to solicitations for investment quotes, have provided competitive quotes, and relevant new security issuance information. Valley View does not derive any incentives or soft-dollar compensation from any brokers, dealer, bank, or investment pool and has recommended this list of brokers, dealers, banks, and investment pools based solely on their previous experience in utilizing the firms and their registered representatives.

Once the list is approved by the Board of Trustees, Valley View will send solicitations to all of the approved brokers, dealers, banks, and investment pools each time the College is seeking security offerings and will complete each trade based on best price/yield offered to the College.

The list of recommended brokers, dealers, banks and investment pools will be in effect for one year and must be approved annually by the Board in accordance with the PFIA and the College's Investment Policy.

The Resolution Authorizing Investment Brokers, Dealers, Banks, and Investment Pools follows in the packet for the Committee's review and information.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 27, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval at the June 23, 2015, Board meeting, the Resolution Authorizing Investment Brokers, Dealers, Banks, and Investment Pools as presented.

A RESOLUTION BY SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE RELATING TO THE COLLEGE'S ADOPTION AND ANNUAL REVIEW OF ITS LIST OF AUTHORIZED BROKER/DEALERS/BANKS/INVESTMENT POOLS AND AMENDING SUCH BROKER/DEALER/BANK/INVESTMENT POOL LIST AS REQUIRED BY BOARD POLICY AND STATE LAW; AND AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of South Texas College (the "College") has adopted a written Investment Policy which primarily emphasizes safety of principal and liquidity and addresses investment diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management provisions in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2256, Subchapter A, as amended, (the *Act*); and

WHEREAS, the Board must annually review the list of authorized broker/dealers/banks/investment pools that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College and adopt a written instrument acknowledging receipt of such list of authorized broker/dealers/banks/investment pools; and

WHEREAS, a written copy of the College's Investment Policy must be presented to any person offering to engage in an investment transaction with an investment entity or to an investment management firm under contract with an investing entity to invest or manage the entity's investment portfolio; and

WHEREAS, the authorized representatives of a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the College must execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the business organization has: (1) received and reviewed the College's Investment Policy, and (2) has acknowledged that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the College and the organization that are not authorized by the College's Investment Policy; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE THAT:

SECTION 1: The Board has reviewed the list of authorized broker/dealers/banks/investment pools authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College (Exhibit "A" attached hereto), and the Board further wishes to memorialize this review by the adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 2: Prospective authorized broker/dealers/banks/investment pools will be provided with written copies of the College's Investment Policy who shall acknowledge receipt and review of (1) the College's Investment Policy and (2) the implementation of procedures and controls to comply with the College's Investment Policy prior to any investment transaction.

SECTION 3: This Resolution establishes the College's compliance with the requirements of the Act and the College's Investment Policy and may be relied upon by all appropriate government officials and broker/dealers/banks/investment pools and engaging in investment transaction with College.

SECTION 4: The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board.

SECTION 5: All parts of resolutions which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

SECTION 6: This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 7: If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Board hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 8: It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

| PASSED AND APPROVED | this day of, 2015. |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE |
| | Roy de Leon, Board Chair |
| ATTEST: | |
| Paul R. Rodriguez, Board Secretary | |
| (COLLEGE SEAL) | |

Exhibit "A"

List of Authorized Broker/Dealers:

Coastal Securities
Duncan Williams
Raymond James
Rice Financial
Wells Fargo Securities

List of Authorized Banks:

BBVA Compass Bank of Texas BTH Bank Capital One Bank Comerica Bank Falcon Bank First Community Bank Frost Bank Greater South Texas Bank Independent Bank International Bank of Commerce Inter National Bank JPMorgan Chase LegacyTexas Bank Lone Star National Bank PlainsCapital Bank Prosperity Bank Rio Bank Southwest Bank Southside Bank Texas Regional Bank Wells Fargo Bank

List of Authorized Investment Pools:

TexPool TexStar

Discussion and Recommend Action on Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives and Approval of the TexPool Investment Pools Participation Agreement

Approval of the Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives and TexPool Investment Pools Participation Agreement will be requested at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting.

Valley View Consulting, L.L.C (Valley View), in their role as Investment Advisor for the College, has recommended that the Board consider for approval this Resolution and Agreement.

From time to time, the College will have cash balances on hand that may need to be placed in safe investment options that are outside of their depository bank. This need would arise if the available collateral at the depository bank is not adequate to cover anticipated deposit balances or for diversification purposes. By spreading cash between multiple products or financial institutions, the College can minimize the risk of loss of assets or program disruption that could be caused should a single institution fail. Diversification is a major consideration for control of risk.

TexPool was created in 1989 on behalf of Texas entities whose investment objectives are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity and yield consistent with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA). It is overseen by the Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts and is managed by Federated Investors. Over 2,000 Texas governmental organizations participate in TexPool. An Advisory Board made up TexPool participants and investment professionals advises on Investment Policies and fee structures.

TexPool operates similarly to a money market mutual fund and seeks to maintain a \$1.00 value per share as required by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The PFIA requires additional risk tests and remedial actions that are in excess of those tests currently used by money market mutual funds. Participants in TexPool own equity in the underlying securities that the investment manager, Federated Investors, purchases on behalf of TexPool. The types of securities allowed by PFIA for TexPool include U.S. Government securities, repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Government securities and AAA-rated no-load money market mutual funds. TexPool offers next day liquidity to all participants, so that deposits and withdrawals may be made as needed. TexPool is rated AAAm by the Standard and Poors rating agency and undergoes rigorous daily analysis by Standard and Poors to retain this rating.

The College's current Investment Officers consist of Chair of the Board of Trustees, Roy de Leon, the Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, Maria G. Elizondo, and the Comptroller, Myriam Lopez. The authorized representatives of the College, whose signatures appear in the Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives, are the President, Dr. Shirley A. Reed, the Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, Maria G. Elizondo, and the Comptroller, Myriam Lopez. The authorized representatives are each authorized to transmit funds and to withdraw funds for investment in TexPool.

Finance and Human Resources Motions – June 11, 2015 Page 29, Revised 6/8/2015 @ 10:35:18 AM

The Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives and the TexPool Investment Pools Participation Agreement follow in the packet for the Committee's review and information.

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval at the June 23, 2015, Board meeting, the Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives and TexPool Investment Pools Participation Agreement as presented.



Resolution **Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools** And Designating Authorized Representatives

WHEREAS, South Texas College

("Participant") is a local government or state agency of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to the public funds investment pools the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the Participant to invest local funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime"), public funds investment pools, were created on behalf of entities whose investment objectives in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved as follows:

- A. That Participant shall enter into a Participation Agreement to establish an account in it's name in TexPool/TexPool Prime, for the purpose of transmitting local funds for investment in TexPool/TexPool Prime.
- B. That the individuals, whose signatures appear in this Resolution, are authorized representatives of the Participant and are each hereby authorized to transmit funds for investment in TexPool/TexPool Prime and are each further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instruction, and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds.

List of the authorized representatives of the Participant. These individuals will be issued P.I.N. numbers to transact business via the phone with a Participant Service Representative.

| 1. Name: | Shirley A | A. Reed | Title: | President |
|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|--|
| Phone/Fax | √Email: | (956) 872-8366; (956) 872-8368; yolandao@southtexas | scollege. | edu |
| Sig | gnature: | | | = |
| 2. Name: | Maria G. | Elizondo | Title: | Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services |
| Phone/Fax | c/Email: | (956) 872-3558; (956) 872-8304; marye@southtexasco | llege.edu | 1 |
| Si | gnature: | | | |
| | | | | |
| 3. Name: | Myriam N | M. Lopez | Title: | Comptroller |
| Phone/Fax | /Email: | (956) 872-4655; (956) 872-4647; myriaml@southtexasc | college.e | du |
| Sig | gnature: | | | |
| | | • | | |
| 4. Name: | | | Title: | |
| Phone/Fax | /Email: | | | |
| Sig | gnature: | | | |
| | | | | |

| 5. Name: | Title: |
|--|---|
| Phone/Fax/Email: | Tide: |
| Signature: | |
| | |
| | Representative provided above that will have primary responsibility for performing mations and monthly statements under the Participation Agreement. |
| Name: Myriam M. Lopez | |
| inquiry only of selected informat | ne Participant, one additional authorized representative can be designated to perform ion. This limited representative cannot make deposits or withdrawals. If the representative with inquiry rights only, complete the following information. |
| 6. Name Cynthia Villarreal | Title Accounting Group Manager |
| | (956) 872-4647; cvillar@southtexascollege.edu |
| Participant, and until Texpoo | ol/TexPool Prime receives a copy of any such amendment or revocation. |
| Day of | ced and adopted by the Participant at its regular/special meeting held on the, 20 esigned by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. |
| Day of | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. |
| Day of | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College |
| Day of | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College |
| Day of | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College |
| Day of | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College Signature |
| Document is to be attested by NAME OF PARTICIPANT: | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College Signature Roy de Leon |
| Day of | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College Signature Roy de Leon Printed Name |
| Document is to be attested by NAME OF PARTICIPANT: SIGNED: | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College Signature Roy de Leon Printed Name Board Chair |
| Day of | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College Signature Roy de Leon Printed Name Board Chair Title |
| Document is to be attested by NAME OF PARTICIPANT: SIGNED: | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College Signature Roy de Leon Printed Name Board Chair Title Signature |
| Document is to be attested by NAME OF PARTICIPANT: SIGNED: | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College Signature Roy de Leon Printed Name Board Chair Title Signature Paul R. Rodriguez |
| Document is to be attested by NAME OF PARTICIPANT: SIGNED: | signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk. South Texas College Signature Roy de Leon Printed Name Board Chair Title Signature |



TexPool Investment Pools Participation Agreement

PREAMBLE

This participation agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller"), acting through the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the "Trust Company"), Trustee of the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool) and TexPool Prime, (collectively the "TexPool Investment Pools"), and South Texas College (the "Participant").

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, TEX GOV'T CODE ANN, ch. 791 and the Public Funds Investment Act, TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. ch. 2256 (the "Acts") provide for the creation of a public funds investment pool to which any local government or state agency may delegate, by contract, the authority to hold legal title as custodian and to make investments purchased with local funds;

WHEREAS, the Trust Company is a special purpose trust company authorized pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. § 404.103 to receive, transfer and disburse money and securities belonging to state agencies and local political subdivisions of the state and for which the Comptroller is the sole officer, director and shareholder;

WHEREAS, TexPool and TexPool *Prime* are public funds investment pools, which funds are invested in certain eligible investments as more fully described hereafter;

WHEREAS, the Participant has determined that it is authorized to invest in a public funds investment pool created under the Acts and to enter into this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Participant acknowledges that the Trust Company is not responsible for independently verifying the Participant's authority to invest under the Acts or to enter this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Participant acknowledges that the performance of TexPool Investment Pools is not guaranteed by the State of Texas, the Comptroller, or the Trust Company and that there is no secondary source of payment for the TexPool Investment Pools; and

WHEREAS, in an effort to ensure the continued availability of an investment pool as a vehicle for investment of local government funds and simultaneously provide for enhancement in services and potential decreases in management and administrative fees, Participant and Trust Company desire to provide in this Agreement that the Trust Company may obtain private professional investment management and related services.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree with each other as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

- "Account" shall mean any account or accounts, established by the Participant in TexPool Investment Pools in accordance with this Agreement and the Operating Procedures (as defined herein), which Account represents an undivided beneficial ownership in TexPool Investment Pools.
- "Authorized Investments" shall mean those investments which are authorized by the Investment Act (as herein defined) for investment of public funds.
- "Authorized Representative(s) of the Participant" shall mean any individual who is authorized to execute documents and take such other necessary actions under this Agreement as evidenced by the duly enacted Resolution of the Participant.
- "Authorized Representative(s) of the Trust Company" shall mean any employee of the Comptroller or Trust Company who is designated in writing by the Comptroller or the Trust Company's Chief Executive Officer to act as the authorized Trust Company representative for purposes of this Agreement and shall include employees of any private entity performing the obligations of the Comptroller under this Agreement.
- "Board" shall mean the advisory board provided for in the Investment Act (as defined below).
- "Investment Act" shall mean the Public Funds Investment Act, TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. ch. 2256, as amended from time to time.
- "Investment Policy" shall mean the written TexPool Investment Pools Investment Policies, as amended from time to time, relating to the investment and management of funds in TexPool Investment Pools as established by the Trust Company consistent with the Investment Act.
- "Letter of Instruction" shall mean a written authorization and direction to the Trust Company signed by an Authorized Representative of the Participant.
- "Operating Procedures" shall mean the written procedures established by the Trust Company describing the management and operation of TexPool Investment Pools, and providing for the establishment of, deposits to and withdrawals from the Accounts, as amended from time to time.
- "Participant" shall mean any entity authorized by the Acts to participate in a public funds investment pool that has executed this Agreement pursuant to a Resolution.
- "Resolution" shall mean the resolution adopted by the governing body of a local governmental entity authorizing the entity's participation in TexPool Investment Pools and designating persons to serve as Authorized Representatives of the Participant.

ARTICLE II. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Section 2.01. TexPool Investment Pools Defined.

- (a) TexPool Investment Pools are public funds investment pools created pursuant to the Acts.
- (b) Subject to Section 6.10, the Trust Company agrees to manage the Participant's Account(s) in accordance with the Investment Act and the Investment Policy.

Section 2.02. Board.

- (a) The Board is composed of members appointed pursuant to the requirements of the Investment Act.
- (b) The Board shall advise the Trust Company on the Investment Policy and on various other matters affecting TexPool Investment Pools, and shall approve fee increases.

Section 2.03. General Administration.

- (a) The Trust Company shall establish and maintain the Investment Policy specifically identifying the Authorized Investments consistent with the Investment Act and the general policy and investment goals for TexPool Investment Pools.
- (b) The Trust Company shall establish and maintain the Operating Procedures, describing the management and operation of TexPool Investment Pools and providing for procedures to be followed for the establishment of, deposits to, and withdrawals from the Accounts and such other matters as are necessary to carry out the intent of this Agreement.
- (c) The Trust Company shall have the power to take any action necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, subject to applicable law and the terms of this Agreement.
- Section 2.04. Ownership Interest. Each Participant shall own an undivided beneficial interest in the assets of TexPool Investment Pools in an amount proportional to the total amount of such Participant's Accounts relative to the total amount of all Participants' Accounts in TexPool Investment Pools, computed on a daily basis.
- Section 2.05. Independent Audit. TexPool Investment Pools are subject to annual review by an independent auditor consistent with Ch. 2256, TEX GOV'T CODE ANN. In addition, reviews of TexPool Investment Pools may be conducted by the State Auditor's Office and the Comptroller's office. The Trust Company may obtain such legal, accounting, financial or other professional services as it deems necessary or appropriate to assist TexPool Investment Pools in meeting its goals and objectives.
- Section 2.06. Liability. Any liability of the Comptroller, the Comptroller's office, the Trust Company, representatives or agents of the Trust Company, any Comptroller employee, Trust Company or any member of the Board for any loss, damage or claim, including losses from investments and transfers, to the Participant shall be limited to the full extent allowed by applicable laws. The Trust Company's responsibilities hereunder are limited to the management and investment of TexPool Investment Pools and the providing of reports and information herein required.

ARTICLE III. PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS

Section 3.01. The Participation Agreement. The Participant must execute this Agreement and provide a Resolution authorizing participation in TexPool Investment Pools and designating persons to serve as Authorized Representatives of the Participant and any other documents as are required under, and substantially in the form prescribed by, the Operating Procedures before depositing any funds into TexPool Investment Pools. The Participant must provide an updated Resolution designating Authorized Representatives within 5 business days of the departure of any Authorized Representative of the Participant.

Section 3.02. Operating Procedures

- (a) The Participant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Operating Procedures. The Operating Procedures describe in detail the procedures required for the establishment of accounts, deposits to and withdrawals from TexPool Investment Pools, and related information.
- (b) The Operating Procedures may be modified by the Trust Company as appropriate to remain consistent with established banking practices and capabilities and when such modification is deemed necessary to improve the operation of TexPool Investment Pools.
- (c) The Participant hereby concurs with and agrees to abide by the Operating Procedures.

ARTICLE IV. INVESTMENTS

Section 4.01. Investments. All monies held in TexPool Investment Pools shall be invested and reinvested by the Trust Company or Authorized Representatives of the Trust Company only in Authorized Investments in accordance with the Agreement, the Investment Policy and the Investment Act. Participant hereby concurs with any such investment so made by the Trust Company. Available funds of TexPool Investment Pools that are uninvested may be held at the Trust Company's account at the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, or any designated custodian account, or with a custodian selected by the Trust Company. All investment assets and collateral will be in the possession of the Trust Company and held in its book-entry safekeeping account at the Federal Reserve Bank, any designated custodian account, or with a custodian selected by the Trust Company.

Section 4.02. Failed Investment Transaction. In the extraordinary event that a purchase of securities results in a failed settlement, any resulting uninvested funds shall remain in the Trust Company's Federal Bank of Dallas account, any designated custodian account or with a custodian selected by the Trust Company. If an alternative investment can be secured after the failure of the trade to settle, TexPool Investment Pools will receive all the income earnings, including but not limited to, any compensation from the purchaser failing in the trade and the interest income from the alternative investment.

Section 4.03. Investment Earnings and Losses Allocation. All interest earnings in TexPool Investment Pools will be valued daily and credited to the Participant's Accounts monthly, on a *pro rata* allocation basis. All losses, if any, resulting from the investment of monies in TexPool shall also be allocated on a *pro rata* allocation basis. All earnings and losses will be allocated to the Participant's Accounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting procedures.

Section 4.04. Commingling of Accounts. Participant agrees that monies deposited in TexPool and TexPool Prime, may be commingled with all other monies held in TexPool and TexPool Prime, respectively for purposes of common investment and operational efficiency. However, each Participant will have separate Accounts on the books and records of TexPool Investment Pools, as further provided for in the Operating Procedures.

ARTICLE V. FEES, EXPENSES AND REPORTS

Section 5.01. Fees and Expenses. The Participant agrees to pay the amount set forth in the fee schedule. Participant agrees that all fees shall be directly and automatically assessed and charged against the Participant's Accounts. The basic service fee shall be calculated as a reduction in the daily income earned, thus only the net income shall be credited to the Participant's Account. Fees for special services shall be charged to each Participant's account as they are incurred or performed. A schedule of fees shall be provided to the Participant annually. Each Participant will be notified thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of any change in the fee schedule.

Section 5.02. Reports. A monthly statement will be mailed to the Participant within the first five (5) business days of the succeeding month. The monthly statement shall include a detailed listing of the balance in the Participant's Accounts as of the date of the statement; all account activity, including deposits and withdrawals; the daily and monthly yield information; and any special fees and expenses charged. Additionally, copies of the Participant's reports in physical or computer form will be maintained for a minimum of three prior fiscal years. All records shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours of the business day and under reasonable conditions.

Section 5.03. Confidentiality. The Trust Company and any private entity acting on behalf of the Trust Company for purposes of this Agreement will maintain the confidentiality of the Participant's Accounts, subject to the Public Information Act, TEX GOV'T CODE ANN. ch. 552, as amended.

ARTICLE VI. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Notices. Any notices, Letters of Instructions or other information required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be submitted in writing and shall be deemed duly given when deposited in the U.S. mail postage prepaid or successfully transmitted via facsimile addressed to the parties as follows:

To the *Participant*:

| Participant Name | South Texas College | |
|------------------|------------------------|-----|
| Address | P.O. Box 9701 | |
| City, State, Zip | McAllen, TX 78502-9701 | |
| Telephone | 1-800-742-7822 | Fax |

To Trust Company with respect to contractual matters or disputes under this Agreement:

Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company Attn: TexPool Investment Pools Rusk State Office Building 208 East 10th Street Austin, TX 78701

Telephone: (512) 463-3716 FAX No.: (512) 463-0823 To *TexPool Investment Pools* with respect to operational matters, including enrollment documents; changes to Authorized Representatives; Bank Information Sheets; initiation of deposits or withdrawals of funds; changes to addresses; audit confirmation requests; and account inquiry:

TexPool Participant Services C/O Federated Investors Inc. 1001 Texas Ave., Suite 1400 Houston, TX 77002

Telephone: 1-866-839-7665 (1-866-TEX-POOL) FAX No.: 1-866-839-3291 (1-866-TEX-FAX1)

The Participant and the Trust Company agree to notify the other of any change affecting this information and agree that unless and until so notified, the other party shall be entitled to rely on the last information provided.

Section 6.02. Taxpayer Identification Number. The Participant's taxpayer identification number assigned by the Internal Revenue Service is: 74-2683499 ... The Participant hereby agrees to notify the Trust Company of any change affecting this Taxpayer Identification number and agrees that unless and until so notifies, the Trust Company shall be entitled to rely on same in providing any and all reports or other information necessary or required by the Federal tax laws as amended from time to time.

Section 6.03. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be in fact illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

Section 6.04. Execution of Counterparts. This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in several separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 6.05. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any dispute under this Agreement shall be in Travis County, Texas.

Section 6.06. Captions. The captions or headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way defined, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions, articles or sections of this Agreement.

Section 6.07. Amendments.

- (a) The Trust Company shall advise the Participant in writing of any amendments to this Agreement no less than 45 days prior to the effective date of such amendment. The Participant may ratify the proposed amendment of this Agreement by letter to the Trust Company. If the Participant elects not to ratify the amendment, the Participant may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 6.08. In the event the Participant fails to respond in writing to a notice of amendment prior to the effective date of such amendment, this Agreement shall be deemed amended.
- (b) The Trust Company may periodically revise the Operating Procedures from time to time as it deems necessary for the efficient operation of TexPool Investment Pools. The Participant will be bound by any amendment to the Operating Procedures with respect to any transaction occurring subsequent to the time such amendment takes effect, provided, however, that no such amendment shall affect the Participant's right to cease to be a Participant.

Section 6.08. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party hereto, with or without cause, by tendering 30 days prior written notice in the manner set forth in Section 6.01 hereof.

Section 6.09. Term. Unless terminated in accordance with Section 6.08, this Agreement shall be automatically renewed on each anniversary date hereof.

Section 6.10. Assignment. The Trust Company may enter into an agreement with a third party investment manager to perform its obligations and service under this Agreement, provided that such third party investment manager shall manage TexPool Investment Pools according to the Investment Act, Investment Policy and in a manner consistent with that directed by the Trust Company. The Trust Company also shall have the right to assign its rights and obligations under the Agreement to a third party investment manager if the Trust Company determines that such assignment is in the best interest of the State and Participants. In the event a successor pool to TexPool or TexPool *Prime* is deemed by the Trust Company to be in the best interest of the State and the Participant, the Trust Company may take any action it deems necessary to assign its rights and benefits under any third party agreements and transfer the assets from TexPool Investment Pools to any successor pool.

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the dates set forth below, and the Agreement shall be effective as of the latest such date.

| PARTICIPANT | TEXAS TREASURY SAFEKEEPING TRUST COMPANY |
|--|---|
| | Comptroller of Public Accounts |
| Signature | Signature |
| Printed Name | Printed Name |
| Title | Title |
| Date | Date |
| | ERTIFICATE OF INCUMBENCY appointed, acting, and qualified officer of the Participant, who, in the |
| The preceding signatory is a duly | appointed, acting, and qualified officer of the Participant, who, in the |
| capacity set forth above is authorized to ex | xecute this Agreement. |
| IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have 20 | ve duly executed this certificate as of the day of, |
| | Signature |
| | Printed Name |
| | Title |

Discussion and Recommend Action on Resolution Authorizing the President to Execute Contracts with Banks and Investment Accounts

Approval of the Resolution Authorizing the President to Execute Contracts with Banks and Investment Accounts will be requested at the June 23, 2015 Board meeting.

On March 31, 2015 the Board of Trustees approved the award of Investment Advisory Services to Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. has advised South Texas College on options for investments with other financial institutions in addition to the College's bank depository. Under the new depository contract with BBVA Compass, the College's bank depository, the interest rate structure has changed. The bank will pay an interest rate of 10 basis points per annum for demand deposits in an amount not to exceed \$100,000,000. For demand deposits exceeding \$100,000,000, the bank will pay a lower interest rate. For Certificates of Deposit, the Bank agrees to pay interest regardless of the amount based on the LIBOR index and will independently evaluate each CD rate upon request, however, there is a possibility that the interest rate may be lower than the rate of interest paid on demand deposit accounts (checking accounts) of 10 basis points per annum.

In order to maximize the rate of return on the College's investment portfolio, Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. will assist the College in developing and executing an investment strategy for College funds. In order to implement the recommended strategy, the College will need to establish accounts with other financial institutions for the purpose of investing in authorized investments and deposits that are allowed by State Law and the College's Investment Policy. The College's Investment Policy requires that the Board approve a list of qualified banks that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College. This Resolution authorizes the President to execute contracts and other documents in regards to the establishment of bank and investment accounts.

The Resolution Authorizing the President to Execute Contracts with Banks and Investment Accounts follows in the packet for the Committee's review and information.

It is requested that the Finance and Human Resources Committee recommend for Board approval at the June 23, 2015, Board meeting, the Resolution Authorizing the President to Execute Contracts with Banks and Investment Accounts as presented.

A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE ANY AND ALL CONTRACTS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS INCIDENT TO ESTABLISHING BANK AND INVESTMENT ACCOUNT(S) FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTION DEPOSITS.

WHEREAS, South Texas College District desires to invest in authorized investments and financial institution deposits for investment and deposit purposes; and,

WHEREAS, South Texas College District is authorized under applicable law and South Texas College Board Policy to contract with investment firms and financial institutions for investment and deposit purposes.

NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the findings and provisions set out in the preamble to this resolution are hereby in all things approved and adopted.

Section 2. That the President of South Texas College is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute any and all contracts and other documents as necessary to establish the South Texas College District investment and financial institution accounts, with the express powers granted to enter into treasury management services agreements as necessary for account transactions, including but not limited to deposit, withdrawal, and transfer via wire and ACH.

Section 3. That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized to provide such, incumbency and other certifications as may be necessary or convenient to confirm the title, identity, and signature of each person holding one of the aforesaid titles and the authority of said persons with respect to the transactions

authorized herein.

Section 4. That the authorization provided herein is contingent upon the approval of the South Texas College General Counsel or designee of all contracts and other documents to be executed pursuant to the authority granted herein.

Section 5. That all investments made under the authority provided herein are to be conducted in strict accordance with South Texas College District Board Policy and applicable law.

Section 6. That this resolution shall be effective immediately from and after its date of passage.

| after its date | e of passage. | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | PASSED AND APPROVED this | day of | , 2015. |
| | | | |
| | | Roy de Leon Board Chair | |
| ATTEST: | | | |
| | | | |
| Paul R. Roo Board Secre | | | |
| APPROVE | O AS TO FORM: | | |
| | | | |
| Conoral Co | | | |
| General Co | U119C1 | | |

Review and Discussion of South Texas College 2015 Texas School Safety Center Junior College Audit Report

Texas Education Code (TEC) §37.108 (a) states, "Each school district or public junior college district shall adopt and implement a Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plan for use in the district's facilities. The plan must address mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery as defined by the commissioner of education or commissioner of higher education in conjunction with the governor's office of homeland security.

In addition, §37.108 (b) states, "At least once every three years, each school district or public junior college district shall conduct a safety and security audit of the district's facilities" and §37.108 (c) states, "A school district or public junior college district shall report the results of the safety and security audit conducted under Subsection (b) to the district's Board of Trustees and, in the manner required by the Texas School Safety Center, to the Texas School Safety Center".

The results of the audit are entered electronically into the Safety Center database and a print copy of the database is provided for review by the Board of Trustees.

As shown in the print copy of the response to the Texas School Safety Center, the college has adopted a Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plan and it is reviewed annually. The college conducts annual emergency evacuation drills in conjunction with testing of the STC RAVE Alert Mass Notification System. Key personnel have received the necessary National Incident Management System (NIMS) training and the College is in compliance with the requirements of the Clery Act and with the requirements of the Texas Education Code.

The South Texas College 2015 Texas School Safety Center Junior College Audit Report follows in the packet for the Committee's review and information. This report was submitted to Texas School Safety Center on May 18, 2015.

No action is required from the Committee. This item is presented for information and feedback to staff.

2015 Junior College Audit Report

District: 38

Please review and print a copy of your report for your records.

| # | Question | Response |
|----|--|--|
| 1a | First name of person reporting | Paul |
| 1b | Last name of person reporting | Varville |
| 2 | Title of person reporting | Chief of Police/Director of Safety and Security |
| 3 | Contact email for person reporting | pbvarvil@southtexascollege.edu |
| 4 | Contact phone for person reporting (xxx-xxx-xxxx) | 956-872-2330 |
| 5 | How many campuses are present in your college district? | 5 |
| 6 | Have all campuses been included in your safety and security audit of your college district? Please enter the number of campuses completed if not all. | Yes |
| 7 | Have the audit results of your college district been reported to the Board of Trustees? | Yes |
| 8a | Has your college district adopted a Multi- Hazard Emergency Operations Plan? | Yes |
| 8b | Which of the following were involved in the development and coordination of the Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plan for your college district? (Check all that apply) | Local and/or Regional Law Enforcement Agencies, Local and/or Regional Health Departments, Fire Departments/EMS |
| 8c | Is your college district's Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plan reviewed at least annually? | Yes |
| 8d | Does your college district's Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plan address the following phases of emergency management? | |
| | 8d.1 Mitigation/Prevention | Yes |
| | 8d.2 Preparedness | Yes |
| | 8d.3 Response | Yes |
| | 8d.4 Recovery | Yes |

Question Response Does your college district make available emergency response training at least annually to the following groups? 9.1 Administrators Yes 9.2 Faculty Yes 9.3 Staff Yes 9.4 Students Yes Did your college district conduct emergency 10 Yes drills? Did your college district conduct and 11 document an After-Action Review (AAR) Yes following any actual emergency incident? Has your college district identified key 12a personnel responsible for emergency Yes management? Have key personnel received appropriate Yes NIMS training? Does your college district provide residential 13 No facilities? Does your college district have its own police Yes department? 14b How many commissioned peace officers are 16 employed by the district police department? Is your college district in compliance with Yes Clery Act?

Review and Discussion of Position Vacancy Report for FY 2014-2015

The Staffing Plan Position Vacancy Report for FY 2014-2015 follows in the packet for the Committee's information and review. Information is current as of June 5, 2015.

Dr. Shirley A. Reed and Mrs. Mary Elizondo will discuss the report with the Committee.

The Position Vacancy Report for FY 2014-2015 is based on the following:

Vacant Full Time Regular Positions - New - Board Approved Positions for FY 2014-2015:

⇒ The staffing plan for FY 2014-2015 began with 28 new Board approved positions. As of June 5, 2015, twelve (12) new positions approved for FY 2014-2015 remain vacant. Approximately 92% or 11 of the new positions are currently advertised or an applicant recommendation is in progress. For the remaining position, budget is unavailable.

<u>Vacant Full Time Regular Positions – Continuing – CONTINUED from FY 2013-</u> 2014:

⇒ A list of sixty two (62) vacant positions due to employee resignations, terminations, and retirement is included and designated as Continuing. These positions are advertised until filled. Approximately 73% or 45 of these positions are currently advertised or in progress for final approval. Eleven (11) of the 45 advertised positions have recommendations currently in progress. Seventeen (17) positions are on hold primarily due to funding allotted for temporary positions.

• Full Time Regular Positions – Partially Funded in FY 2014-2015:

⇒ The staffing plan for FY 2014-2015 called for **44** partially funded positions. As of June 5, 2015, eighteen (18) positions of the 44 remain vacant. These positions were partially funded (less than 100%) in the FY 2014-2015 staffing plan in order to balance the total projected expenditures and total projected revenues. These positions are included on the staffing plan with a salary amount of \$2.00 and the total actual salary budget is designated under a "70% Salary Pool" in each account. Approximately 61% or 11 positions are currently advertised or currently in progress for final approval.

The Position Vacancy Report for Fiscal Year 2014-2015 is presented for information and review by the Committee. No action is required from the Committee.

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE NEW Vacant Full-Time Regular Positions Approved for FY2014-2015 As of June 05, 2015

| | | | | | | Proposed Hire |
|--|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------|
| Division | Position | Туре | Category | Title | POSITION STATUS | Date |
| Academic Advancement | | | | | | |
| HS Programs and Services | 703284 | New | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Coord for CTE - Early College High Schools | Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Professional & Organizational Dev | 705352 | New | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Coord for Professional & Organizational Dev | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Finance and Administrative Services | | | | | | |
| Business Office | 745184 | New | Administrative Exempt | Associate Comptroller | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Dir Fac Planning & Construction | 701513 | New | Classified Non-Exempt | Facilities Planning & Constr Accounts Asst | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Human Resources | 703241 | New | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Coordinator for Human Resources | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Human Resources | 702241 | New | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Benefits Specialist | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Human Resources | 700240 | New | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | HR Staffing Specialist | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| STC Police | 723514 | New | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Police Dispatcher | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Information Services, Planning and Strategic Initiatives | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 716393 | New | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Applications Analyst III | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Infrastructure | 717393 | New | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Applications Analyst III | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Office of the President | | | | | | |
| Office of President | 701340 | New | Executive Exempt | Executive Vice President for Student Success | Budget Unavailable | 07-01-15 |
| Student Affairs and Enrollment Management | | | | | | |
| Student Affairs & Enrollment Mgt | 718612 | New/Adj | New/Adj Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Senior Administrative Assistant | Recommendation in Progress | 07-01-15 |



South Texas College
Vacant-Continuing Full-Time Regular Positions from FY2014-2015
As of June 05, 2015

| As of June 05, 2015 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Division | Position | Туре | Category | Title | Date Position Vacated | Position Status | Proposed Hire Date |
| Academic Advancement | | | | | | | |
| Centers for Learning Excellence | 703591 | Cont | Administrative Exempt | Director of Ctrs for Lrng Excellence | Funding Encumbered | Re-Advertised | 09-01-15 |
| Centers for Learning Excellence | 704426 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Learning Excellence Lab Tech | 3/11/11 | Position Chng for FY15 | 07-01-15 |
| Centers for Learning Excellence | 702423 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Learning Excellence Lab Tech | 3/11/11 | Position Chng for FY16 | 07-01-15 |
| Centers for Learning Excellence | 707423 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Secretary | 10/10/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Academic Affairs | | | | | | | |
| Distance Education-Instructional | 705276 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Instructional Designer | 9/1/14 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Starr County Campus | 702267 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Faculty Secretary | 7/31/08 | Recommendation in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Community Engagement and Workforce Development | | | | | | | |
| Alternative Teacher Certification | 701873 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Customer Service Technician | Funding Encumbered | Budget Unavailable | 09-01-15 |
| Alternative Teacher Certification | 701880 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Program Manager | 11/30/07 | Position Chng for FY16 | 09-01-15 |
| CPWE - State | 705587 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Compliance Assistant | Funding Encumbered | Budget Unavailable | 09-01-15 |
| CPWE - State | 708587 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Customer Service Technician | 11/9/12 | Budget Unavailable | 09-01-15 |
| CPWE - State | 707587 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Customer Service Technician | Funding Encumbered | Budget Unavailable | 09-01-15 |
| CPWE - State | 714590 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Customer Service Technician | 6/30/12 | Budget Unavailable | 09-01-15 |
| CPWE - State | 716590 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Continuing Education Coord | 11/30/10 | Budget Unavailable | 09-01-15 |
| CPWE - State | 718590 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Program Developer and Coordinator | Funding Encumbered | Budget Unavailable | 09-01-15 |
| CPWE - State | 720565 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Program Developer and Manager | 3/3/09 | Position Chng for FY16 | 09-01-15 |
| Grant Development & Compliance | 701321 | Cont | Administrative Exempt | Director of Grant Dev and Mgmnt | 8/31/14 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Division of Business and Technology | | | | | | | |
| Business and Technology | 701264 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Lab Assistant - Culinary Arts | Funding Encumbered | Position Chng for FY16 | 09-01-15 |
| Welding | 701311 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Lab Assistant - Welding | 10/3/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Div Liberal Arts & Social Sciences | | | | | | | |
| Div Liberal Arts & Social Sciences | 702426 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Developmental Lab Technician | Funding Encumbered | On hold | 09-01-15 |
| Div Liberal Arts & Social Sciences | 700173 Cc | Cont/Adj | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Senior Administrative Assistant | 1/21/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Division of Math, Science and Bachelor Programs | | | | | | | |
| Div. of Math, Science & BA Programs | 701298 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Administrative Assistant | Funding Encumbered | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Division of Nursing and Allied Health | | | | | | | |
| Associate Degree Nursing | 704557 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Certified Lab Asst | 6/30/11 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Emergency Medical Technology | 701555 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Licensed Lab Assistant - EMT | 5/15/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |



Vacant-Continuing Full-Time Regular Positions from FY2014-2015 As of June 05, 2015

South Texas College

| AS Of June US, 2015 | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Division | Position | Type | Category | H. I. | Date Position Vacated | Position Status | Proposed Hire Date |
| Finance and Administrative Services | | | | | | | |
| Business Office | 736184 | Cont/Adj | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Accountant | 6/30/14 | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Business Office | 700145 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Accounting Assistant | 2/17/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Business Office | 704184 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Accounting Assistant | 2/18/15 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Business Office | 728184 | Cont/Adj | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Accounting Group Supervisor | 6/30/14 | Budget Unavailable | 09-01-15 |
| Business Office | 734184 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Accounting Specialist | 4/21/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Business Office | 717184 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Accounting Specialist | 4/16/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Business Office | 700228 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Administrative Assistant | 1/4/15 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Cashiers Office | 799184 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Accounting Assistant | 8/31/14 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Cashiers Office | 700050 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Cashier | 2/20/15 | Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Cashiers Office | 727184 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Cashier | 4/5/15 | Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Central Receiving | 707584 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Fixed Assets and Receiving Techncian | 2/16/15 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Central Receiving | 700040 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Fixed Assets and Receiving Techncian | 3/4/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Custodial | 731502 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Custodian | 10/17/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Custodial | 732502 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Custodian | 6/30/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Custodial | 721502 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Custodian | 1/23/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Custodial | 717502 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Custodian | 3/31/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Custodial | 700502 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Custodian | 3/6/15 | Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Dir Fac Planning & Construction | 701501 | Cont | Administrative Exempt | Director of Facilities Planning and Construction | 5/31/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Human Resources | 711240 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Benefits Specialist | 2/8/2015 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| STC Police | 722514 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Police Dispatcher | 12/31/13 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Information Services, Planning and Strategic Initiatives | | | | | | | |
| Client Services | 704392 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Client Services Specialist | 7/31/14 | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Infrastructure | 712393 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Applications Analyst I | 1/5/15 | Pending Requisition | 07-01-15 |
| Infrastructure | 711393 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Applications Analyst III | 9/30/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Inst'l Effectiveness and Assessment | 701170 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Institutional Effectiveness Specialist | 1/5/15 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Information Services and Planning | 729101 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Project Manager - IS&P | 8/6/14 | On hold | 09-01-15 |
| Instructional Resource Open Lab | 700073 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Open Lab Technician | 3/3/15 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Instructional Technologies | 721102 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Instructional Technologies Technician | 2/4/15 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| Library Public Services | 739101 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Library Specialist | 5/31/15 | Requisition in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Library Public Services | 732101 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Library Specialist | 4/19/15 | Requisition in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Technology Support | 710392 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Tech & Client Svcs Manager | 5/31/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Telecom | 702392 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Network Services Specialist | 6/1/14 | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Office of the President | | | | | | | |
| Office of President | 704362 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Administrative Assistant | Funding Encumbered | Position Chng for FY16 | 09-01-15 |
| Office of President | 700202 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Administrative Assistant | 80/6/6 | Position Chng for FY16 | 09-01-15 |
| Student Affairs and Enrollment Management | | | | | | | |
| Enrollment Services & Records | 713612 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Records Technician | 3/31/15 | Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Student Affairs & Enrollment Mgt | 708190 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | College Connection Specialist /Recruiter | 9/18/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Student Assessment Center | 704331 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Testing Specialist | 2/8/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Student Assessment Center | 715331 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Testing Specialist | 4/30/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Student Assessment Center | 702331 | Cont | Classified Non-Exempt | Testing Technician | 2/28/15 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| Student Financial Services | 704440 | Cont | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Financial Aid Specialist | 10/19/14 | Pending Requisition | 07-01-15 |
| Student Affairs & Enrollment Management | 700190 | Cont | Executive Exempt | VP Student Affairs & Enrollment Management | | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| | Budget Una | vailable = Bu | idget is allocated and being used for a | Budget Unavailable = Budget is allocated and being used for another position, such as a temporary position or direct wage employee | ct wage employee | | |



Full Time Regular Vacant Positions - Partial-Funded Percentage in Salary Pool (Not at 100%) As of June 05, 2015

South Texas College

| Division Position Type Category Title Position Ching for FY16 Position Ching | As of June US, 2015 | | | | - | | - | |
|--|--|------------|-----------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Position Position Position Type Category Title Position Status Position Type Category Title Position Type Category Title Position Chief Positi | | | | | | Date Position | | Proposed Hire |
| al ATS & Social Sciences 700250 FUND%-CONT Classified Non-Exempt Accountability Assistant 1/1/14 Position Ching for PV16 biblity & Management Svcs 705160 FUND%-CONT Classified Non-Exempt Accountability Assistant 9/13/99 Bugget Unavailable Office 702184 FUND%-CONT Classified Non-Exempt Accounting Specialist 4/13/14 Re-Advertised Office 702184 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Accounting Specialist 4/13/14 Re-Advertised Office 702020 Prof/Tech Support Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 9/1/14 Re-Advertised Job Services, Planning and Strategic Initiatives 70420 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 9/1/14 Re-Advertised Line 70420 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Maintenance Management 5/1/14 Re-Advertised Line 701217 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Meb Application Specialist 3/1/14 Re-Advertised Line 701217 FUND%-CONT <td< th=""><th>Division</th><th>Position</th><th>Туре</th><th>Category</th><th>Title</th><th>Vacated</th><th>Position Status</th><th>Date</th></td<> | Division | Position | Туре | Category | Title | Vacated | Position Status | Date |
| | Div Liberal Arts & Social Sciences | | | | | | | |
| Indicates planning and Strategic Initiatives FUND%-CONT Post/Tech Support Non-Exempt Accounting Specialist Accounting Spec | Div Liberal Arts & Social Sciences | 700250 | | Administrative Exempt | Dean for Liberal Arts | 1/1/14 | Position Chng for FY16 | 09-01-15 |
| Diffice Diffice FINDS%-CONT Classified Non-Exempt Accountiability Assistant 913/09 Budget Unavailable Office 702184 FINDS%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Cashieri Accounting Specialist 9/1/14 Re-Advertised Office 739184 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Cashieri Accounting Specialist 9/1/14 Re-Advertised Office 739184 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 8/1/14 Re-Advertised Inion Services, Planning and Strategic Initiatives 70335 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 8/1/14 Re-Advertised Acture 70335 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 9/1/14 Re-Advertised Acture 70335 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Meb Applications Specialist 8/1/14 Re-Advertised Acture 70117 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Director of Fundrisking 8/1/14 Re-Advertised Article | Finance and Administrative Services | | | | | | | |
| Office TO2184 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Accounting Specialist 4/30/14 On hold Office 712.184 FUND%-CONT Classifier III Casher III 9/1/14 Re-Advertised Office 700004 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 8/1/14 Re-Advertised esources 700004 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 8/1/14 Screening in Progress sture FOUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Information Tech Risk and Sec Mgr 5/31/14 Re-Advertised sture 703395 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Web Application Specialist 10/31/13 Re-Advertised cture 70131 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Project Manager - IEA 3/31/13 Re-Advertised President 70131 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Librarian III 3/31/14 Re-Advertised President 70131 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Advisor 3/31 | Accountability & Management Svcs | 705160 | FUND%-CONT | Classified Non-Exempt | Accountability Assistant | 9/13/09 | Budget Unavailable | 07-01-15 |
| Office PUND%-CONT Classified Non-Exempt Cashler II Cashler II PJ1/14 Re-Advertised Office 73914 FUND%-CONT Prof/Teck Support Exempt Systems Analyst I - FAS 11/1/13 Budget Unavailable Formation 70004 FUND%-CONT Prof/Teck Support Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 9/1/14 Re-Advertised scources 7004 20 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 9/1/14 Screening in Progress ture 7004 20 FUND%-CONT Prof/Teck Support Exempt Met Application Specialist 10/31/13 Re-Advertised cture 715395 FUND%-CONT Prof/Teck Support Exempt Web Application Specialist 10/31/13 Re-Advertised cture 7101 Services 70111 FUND%-CONT Prof/Teck Support Exempt Unbrained 3/16/14 Re-Advertised president 70111 FUND%-CONT Prof/Teck Support Exempt Unbrained 3/16/14 Re-Advertised president 70130 FUND%-CONT Prof/Teck Support Non-Exempt | Business Office | 702184 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Accounting Specialist | 4/30/14 | On hold | 07-01-15 |
| Office Poot FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Systems Analyst 1 - FAS 11/1/13 Budget Unavailable Ablantenance Anintenance Anintenance Manintenance Manintenance Manager Manintenance Manager Abources, Planning and Strategic Initiatives 70430 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Assistant Director of Human Resources 9/1/14 Screening in Progress Eture 704395 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Web Application Specialist 8/31/13 Re-Advertised Eture 701312 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt University Application Specialist 8/31/13 Re-Advertised Attive 701312 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt University Application Specialist 1/31/14 Re-Advertised Attive 701329 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt University Application Specialist 1/31/14 Re-Advertised Affairs and Enrollment Magement 701369 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt University Application Specialist 1/31/14 Re-Advertised A | Cashiers Office | 712184 | FUND%-CONT | Classified Non-Exempt | Cashier II | 9/1/14 | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| Prof/Tech Support Exempt Administrative Exempt Administrative Exempt Advisor Exempt Advisor Exempt Advisor Exempt Administrative Exempt Advisor | Cashiers Office | 739184 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Systems Analyst I - FAS | 11/1/13 | Budget Unavailable | 07-01-15 |
| Secontrees Sources S | Facility Maintenance | 700004 | FUND%-CONT | | Maintenance Manager | 8/21/13 | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| true Formation and Strategic Initiatives 704395 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Information Tech Risk and Sec Mgr 5/31/14 Recommendation in Progress Information Tech Risk and Sec Mgr 5/31/14 Recommendation in Progress Information Specialist Information Informatio | Human Resources | 704240 | FUND%-CONT | Administrative Exempt | Assistant Director of Human Resources | 9/1/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| cture 704395 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Information Tech Risk and Sec Mgr 5/31/14 Recommendation in Progress cture 710395 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Web Application Specialist 8/31/13 Re-Advertised cture 715393 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Web Application Specialist 10/31/13 Re-Advertised belic Services 701171 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Uibrarian III Project Manager - IEA 7/31/14 Pending Requisition President 701171 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Director of Fundraising On hold On hold Affairs and Enrollment Management 73333 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Advisor Advisor Affairs & Enrollment Mgt 73333 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Advisor Advisor Affairs & Enrollment Mgt 73334 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Advisor Advisor Affairs & Enrollment Mgt 73340 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Advisor Advisor | Information Services, Planning and Strategic Initiat | tives | | | | | | |
| cture 710395 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Web Application Specialist 8/31/13 Re-Advertised cture 715393 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Web Application Specialist 10/31/13 Re-Advertised ctiveness and Assessment 701171 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Librarian III Project Manager - IEA 3/16/14 Pending Requisition ublic Services 701171 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Librarian III Advertised Prod/Tech Support Mon-Exempt Advisor President 703130 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Special Programs Spec 1/1/11 Requisition in Progress Affairs & Enrollment Mgt 70332 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Special Programs Spec 1/1/11 Requisition in Progress Financial Services 73340 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Financial Aid Outreach Spec 1/1/11 Requisition in Progress Financial Services 73240 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Financial Aid Outreach Spec 9/1/14 Screening in Progress <td>nfrastructure</td> <td>704395</td> <td>FUND%-CONT</td> <td>Prof/Tech Support Exempt</td> <td>Information Tech Risk and Sec Mgr</td> <td>5/31/14</td> <td>Recommendation in Progress</td> <td>06-15-15</td> | nfrastructure | 704395 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Information Tech Risk and Sec Mgr | 5/31/14 | Recommendation in Progress | 06-15-15 |
| tuve by the body of the body | nfrastructure | 710395 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Web Application Specialist | 8/31/13 | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| the President the President the Proof Foundation (17) and Evolution (| nfrastructure | 715393 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Web Application Specialist | 10/31/13 | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| the President the President the Problem (1) 1/1 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Exempt Librarian III Prosident the President Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt President President Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt President President Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt President Presi | nst'l Effectiveness and Assessment | 701171 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Project Manager - IEA | 3/16/14 | Pending Requisition | 07-01-15 |
| the President Affairs and Enrollment Management Affairs and Enrollment Management Affairs and Enrollment Management President Problem Propert Non-Exempt President Problem Propert Non-Exempt President Profiles Prof | Library Public Services | 701171 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Librarian III | 7/31/14 | Re-Advertised | 07-01-15 |
| President Management Affairs and Enrollment Management Affairs & Enrollment Management Affairs & Enrollment Mgt CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Director of College of Connections & Adm-Dual Enr 1/1/11 Budget Unavailable Budget Unavailable Dutreach Center Dutreach Center Dutreach Center Dutreach Support Exempt Coord of Dual Enrollment Coord of Dual Enrollment Coord of Dual Enrollment American Stroke Adm-Dual Enr 10/24/10 Recommendation in Progress Financial Services Dutreach Center Dutreach Support Exempt Coord of Dual Enrollment Stroke Support Exempt Stroke S | Office of the President | | | | | | | |
| Affairs and Enrollment Management 732332 FUND%-NEW Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Advisor 9/1/14 Requisition in Progress 730332 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Special Programs Spec 1/1/11 Budget Unavailable Affairs & Enrollment Mgt 703190 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Director of College of Connections & Adm-Dual Enr 10/24/10 Recommendation in Progress Financial Services 722440 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Financial Aid Outreach Spec 9/1/14 Budget Unavailable Outreach Center 723610 FUND%-NEW Prof/Tech Support Exempt Coord of Dual Enrollment 9/1/14 Screening in Progress | Office of President | 701369 | FUND%-CONT | Administrative Exempt | Director of Fundraising | On hold | On hold | 09-01-15 |
| 73233 FUND%-NEW Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Advisor 9/1/14 Requisition in Progress 730332 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Spec 1/1/11 Budget Unavailable 8 Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Spec 1/1/11 Budget Unavailable Progress Financial Services 722440 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Financial Aid Outreach Spec 9/1/14 Budget Unavailable Pungket Unavailable Progress Polytreach Center Prof/Tech Support Exempt Cond of Dual Enrollment 9/1/14 Screening in Progress Prof/Tech Support Exempt Prof/Tech Support | Student Affairs and Enrollment Management | | | | | | | |
| rent Mgt 703190 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Director of College of Connections & Adm-Dual Enr 1/1/11 Budget Unavailable Budget Unavailable Special Programs Spec 1/1/11 Budget Unavailable Budget Inavailable Budget Inavailable Budget Inavailable Special Programs Spec 1/1/14 Budget Unavailable Budget Inavailable B | Advising | 732332 | FUND%-NEW | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Advisor | 9/1/14 | Requisition in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| rent Mgt 703190 FUND%-CONT Administrative Exempt Director of College of Connections & Adm-Dual Enr 10/24/10 Recommendation in Progress S 722440 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Financial Aid Outreach Spec 9/1/14 Budget Unavailable Budget is allocated and being used for another position, such as a temporary position or direct wage employee | Advising | 730332 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Special Programs Spec | 1/1/11 | Budget Unavailable | 07-01-15 |
| s 722440 FUND%-CONT Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt Financial Aid Outreach Spec 9/1/14 Budget Unavailable Coord of Dual Enrollment 9/1/14 Screening in Progress Budget Unavailable = Budget is allocated and being used for another position, such as a temporary position or direct wage employee | Student Affairs & Enrollment Mgt | 703190 | FUND%-CONT | Administrative Exempt | Director of College of Connections & Adm-Dual Enr | 10/24/10 | Recommendation in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| 723610 FUND%-NEW Prof/Tech Support Exempt Coord of Dual Enrollment 9/1/14 Screening in Progress Budget Unavailable = Budget is allocated and being used for another position, such as a temporary position or direct wage employee | Student Financial Services | 722440 | FUND%-CONT | Prof/Tech Support Non-Exempt | Financial Aid Outreach Spec | 9/1/14 | Budget Unavailable | 07-01-15 |
| Budget Unavailable = Budget is allocated and being used for another position, such as a temporary position or direct wage employee | Student Outreach Center | 723610 | FUND%-NEW | Prof/Tech Support Exempt | Coord of Dual Enrollment | 9/1/14 | Screening in Progress | 07-01-15 |
| | | Budget Una | available = Budget is | s allocated and being used for another | position, such as a temporary position or direct wage emplo | yee | | |